

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## PUBLIC DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

1751-1752

VOLUME No. 55

---

PRINTED BY THE CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY AND  
PRINTING, MADRAS, ON BEHALF OF THE  
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

1968

V2, L: 8m21, L

F7.53

G7064

#### PREFATORY NOTE.

This volume contains the Despatches from the Court of Directors of the East India Company to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, during the years 1751-1752, comprised in Volume 55 of the series of records known as "Public Despatches from England". As Fort St. David was the seat of the Presidency from 1746 to 1752, the first few Despatches in the volume are addressed to Fort St. David.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a good state of preservation.

EGMORE,  
22nd January 1958.

B. S. BALIGA,  
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## PUBLIC DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND FOR THE YEAR 1751-1752.

Volume No. 55.

[N<sup>o</sup>. 1]

### LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID BY THE SHIP DURRINGTON.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys Commission constituting Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>, President and Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, William Cockell Esq<sup>r</sup>, Major William Kinneer and Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Richard Starke, Joseph Fowke, Charles Boddam, Henry Powney, Robert Goodere, George Pigot, Foss Westcott and Alexander Wynch of Council dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. August 1751.
2. The Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. August 1751.
3. Copy Company's General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. March 1750.
4. Copy Companys General Letter to D<sup>o</sup>. dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Feb<sup>r</sup>y 1750 both sent to Duke of Dorset and Wager.
5. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the year 1751 dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. August 1751.
6. Invoice of the Durrington for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David amounting to £29,155-17-10.
7. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.
8. Invoice of the Durrington for Bengal amounting to £71,748-7-4.
9. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.
10. Copy of the Durrington's Charter party.
11. The Company's Indulgence.
12. List of ships Arrival and departure since the last Advices.
13. Account of Coral, Diamonds and Precious Stones licensed to be shipped on board the Durrington for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds—both signed by the Secretary.
14. List of 60 Soldiers on board the Durrington for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and one of the Company's Slaves who deserted from S<sup>t</sup>. Helena with an Account of their Country Age and Occupation.
15. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licensed to be shipped on board the Durrington.
16. Copy of the Durringtons Victualling Bill, the three last signed by Mr Henry Crabb Boulton.
17. Account of the Tower Assays of Coins reced from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David in 1751.

To be sent  
with the  
ship to  
Bengal.

To be  
forwarded  
to Bengal  
with the  
ship.

18. Account of several Errors in Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Books ending the 30<sup>th</sup>. April 1749 both signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Hort.

19. Copy Petition of Jaggoo an Inhabitant of Madrass to the Court of Directors referred to in the 64<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of the General Letter.

20. Copy of the Companys Commission to Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. as Commander in Chief of the Companys Military Forces in India under their respective Presidencys dated 21<sup>st</sup>. August 1751.

21. Packet directed to the Honble the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Bombay by the Durrington—to be forwarded by the first Conveyance by Land or Sea that shall offer.

22. Packet directed to Benjamin Robins Esq<sup>r</sup>. the Companys Engineer Gen<sup>l</sup>. in India.

23. Six Acts of Parliament passed the last Session for regulating the Commencement of the Year and for Correcting the Callendar now in Use.

24. Acts of Parliament passed in the 24 year of King George the Second—both in the Box, apart.

25. Packet directed to the Honble Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>. & William Cockell & Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>rs</sup>. or any two of them at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David.

26. The Company's Seperate General [sic] to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. August 1751.

[N<sup>o</sup>. 2]

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF  
FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP RHODA.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the said President and Council dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. December 1751.

2. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the Year 1751 dated the same day.

3. Invoice of the Rhoda for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George amounting to £55,228.5.2.

4. Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.

5. Abstract of the Prince of Wales's Invoice for D<sup>o</sup>.

6. Second Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.

7. The Companys Indulgence.

8. List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the Advices of 1750.

9. Account of Coral licensed to be shipp'd on the Rhoda for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds—both signed by the Secretary.

10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Rhoda for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and China.

11. Copy of the Rhoda's Victualling Bill—both signd by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton and to be delivered to the Supra Cargos on their dispatch from the Coast.

12. List of 73 Soldiers on board the Rhoda for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David with an Account of their Country Age and Occupation—Signed also by M<sup>r</sup>. Boulton.

13. Copy of the Companys Agreement with Sir Luke Schaub and Jasper Sellon Esq<sup>r</sup>. for raising the said Companys dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. July 1751.

14. Account of Goods Over & Wanting by several Ships arrivd from the Coast in 1751.

15. Assay of Coins received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David & Severn in 1751.

16. Account of Errors in Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Books ending 30<sup>th</sup>. April 1749.

17. Three Acts of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of King George the Second for regulating the Commencement of the Year & for correcting the Calendar now in use.

18. Six Almanacks of Sorts for the year 1752 Agreeable to the said Act.

19. Invoice of Medicines for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝑ Rhoda, the value being included in the General Invoice.

20. Patterns of 324 Bales & 2 Cases of Broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells. and 1 Bale of Flannels for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝑ Rhoda in the Box—apart.

*Memorandum*—If the President and Council shou'd find it necessary to have recourse to the following Particulars the Supra Cargos of this ship are to produce them Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Copy of the Rhodas Charterparty.

Copy of Captain M<sup>c</sup>Nemara's Instructions.

Copy of his Commission to Seize unlicensed Persons.

[.] this Book receiv'd from Europe by the ships during 1752.

1 List of the packet ꝑ Durrington.

2 ꝑ Rhoda.

3 ꝑ Prince of Wales.

4 ꝑ Drake.

5 ꝑ Edgecote.

6 ꝑ Protector.

7 ꝑ Godolphin.

8 ꝑ Colchester.

9 ꝑ Admiral Vernon.

10 ꝑ Oxford.

11 ꝑ Bombay Castle.

12 ꝑ Chesterfield.

13 ꝑ Delawar.

14 Gen<sup>l</sup> Letter dated 23<sup>d</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1751.

15 Seperate d<sup>o</sup>. 23<sup>d</sup> ..

16 General Letter 14<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>.

17 22<sup>d</sup>.

18 6<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>.

19 24<sup>th</sup>.

20 8<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>r</sup>. 1752.

21 D<sup>o</sup>. to B. Robins Esq<sup>r</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup>. & Copy of M<sup>c</sup> T. Plaisted Lre. to M<sup>r</sup> James

22 D<sup>o</sup>. from M<sup>r</sup>. Sec<sup>r</sup>. James 22<sup>d</sup>.

23 Copy Gen<sup>l</sup>. Lre to Fort Marlbro 29<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

24 Gen<sup>l</sup>. Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Chambers, Hiccox and Chambers at M[e]deira dated 28<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>r</sup>. 1752.

25 List of Investm<sup>t</sup>. dated 6<sup>th</sup>. Dec. 1751.

26. Manifest of Goods and Merchdz°. ☿ Durrington.
27. ☿ Rhoda.
28. ☿ Prince of Wales.
29. ☿ Drake.
30. ☿ Edgecote.
31. ☿ Godolphin.
32. ☿ Protector.
33. ☿ Colchester.
34. ☿ Adm<sup>l</sup> Vernon.
35. ☿ Oxfo d.
36. ☿ Bombay Castle.
37. ☿ Chesterfield.
38. ☿ Delawar.
39. Manifest of Private silver ☿ [Durrington.]
40. [Prince of Wales.]
41. [Godolphin.]
42. [Adm<sup>l</sup> Vernon.]
43. [Oxford.]
44. [Chesterfield.]
45. List of 60 Milit<sup>y</sup>. ☿ Durrington.
46. 52 ☿ Prince of Wales.
47. 52 ☿ Drake.
48. 52 ☿ Edgecote.
49. 69 ☿ Oxford.
50. 73 ☿ Rhoda.
51. The Delawar's Victualling Bill [...]
52. Copy of a Victualling Bill for ships [...]
53. D<sup>o</sup>. the Compys Commission [...] of their ships to seize unlicenced [persons in] India.
54. D<sup>o</sup>. the Compys Indulgence to.
55. D<sup>o</sup>. Instructions to [...] and M<sup>r</sup>. Winter for purchase [...] Madagascar ☿ Delawar.
56. D<sup>o</sup>. Commission to [seize.]
57. D<sup>o</sup>. Agreem<sup>t</sup>. with [...] for raising two Company's of Sepoys.
58. Acc<sup>t</sup>. of Coast Goods over & want<sup>s</sup>. by [...]
59. D<sup>o</sup>. Errors in F. S<sup>t</sup>. David Books en [closed.]
60. D<sup>o</sup>. Tower Assays of coins sent fro[m..] .
61. List of persons who have leave to [saib to] East Indies in 1751.
62. Copy of Jugg'os Petition to the Court [...] in relation to Chindadre Pettah.
63. Form of a Bond to prevent persons [...] chargeable to the Compy by going [...] East Ind es.
64. D<sup>o</sup>. a Serv<sup>t</sup>. chargeable to the Compy in the [...]
- 65 List of Ship's Arrival & Departure.
- 66 Act of Parliament for regulating the Calender with a Calender Annexed.

N<sup>o</sup>. 3.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF  
FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP PRINCE OF WALES.

No. 1. The Company's General Letter to the said President and Council dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. December 1751.

2. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the Year 1751 dated the same day.

3. Invoice of the Prince of Wales for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George amounting to £56,723-3-1.

4. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

5. Abstract of the Rhoda's Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

6. Second Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

7. The Company's Indulgence.

8. List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the advices of 1750.

9. Account of Coral and Silver licensed to be shipped on board the Prince of Wales for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George to purchase Diamonds—both Signed by the Secretary.

10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Prince of Wales for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and China.

11. Copy of the Prince of Wales's Victualling Bill—Both signed by Mr. Henry Crabb Boulton & to be delivered the Supra Cargos on their Dispatch from the Coast.

12. List of 58 Officers and Soldiers on board the Ship Prince of Wales for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George being part of the Two Companys of Swiss designed for the Company's Service on the Coast of Choromandel—signed also by M<sup>r</sup>. Boulton.

13. Copy of the Companys Agreement with Sir Luke Schaub and Jasper Sellon Esq. for raising the said Companys dated 17<sup>th</sup>. July 1761.

14. Three Acts of the 24<sup>th</sup>. King George the Second for regulating the Commencement of the Year and correcting the Calendar now in Use.

15. Six Almanacks of Sorts for 1752 agreeable to the said Act.

16. Patterns of 385 Bales and One Case of Broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells 1 Bale of Flannels & 1 Bale of Camblets for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝓ Prince of Wales in the Box apart.

17. Invoice of Medicines for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝓ Prince of Wales the value being included in the General Invoice.

*Mem<sup>o</sup>.* If the President and Council should have occasion to Inspect the Following Papers the Supra Cargos of this Ship are to produce them  
Viz<sup>t</sup>. : -

Copy of the Prince of Wales's Charterparty.

Copy of Captain Pecks Instructions.

Copy of his Commission to seize Unlicensed Persons.

N<sup>o</sup>. 4.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO THE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL OF  
FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP DRAKE.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the said President and Council dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. December 1751.

2. Duplicate Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated 22<sup>th</sup>. November 1751 ꝓ Oxford.



3. Triplicate Companys General Letter to D<sup>o</sup>. dated 14<sup>th</sup>. said Nov<sup>r</sup>. ☞ Delawar.
4. Duplicate Companys General Letter to d<sup>o</sup>. dated 23<sup>th</sup>. Aug<sup>st</sup>. 1751 ☞ Durrington.
5. Copy Companys General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated 29<sup>th</sup>. Novemb<sup>r</sup>. sent ☞ Exeter.
6. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the year 1751 dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Decem<sup>r</sup>. 1751.
7. Invoice of the Drake for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George amounting to £55,401-11-11.
8. Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.
9. Abstract of the Edgecote's Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.
10. Second Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.
11. Abstract of the Oxfords Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.
12. Second Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.
13. Abstract of the Delawar's Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.
14. Second Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.
15. Abstract of the Durringtons Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.
16. Second Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.
17. The Company's Indulgence.
18. List of Ships Arrival and Departure since the Advices of 1750.
19. Account of Coral and Silver licensed to be shippd on the Drake for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds—both sign'd by the Secretary.
20. Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the Drake for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.
21. Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be shipped on board the Drake for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David both signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Welch.
22. Manifest of Goods & Merchandize licensed to be Shipp'd on board the Drake for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and China.
23. Copy of the Drake's Victualling Bill, Both signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton and to be delivered to the Supra Cargos on their Dispatch from the Coast.
24. List of 52 Officers and Soldiers on board the Ship Drake for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George being part of the Two Companys of Swiss designed for the Companys service on the Coast of Choromandel—signed also by M<sup>r</sup>. Boulton.
25. Copy of the Companys Agreement with S<sup>t</sup>. Luke Schaub & Jasper Sellon Esq<sup>r</sup>. for raising the said Company's dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. July 1751.
26. Copy of the Companys Commission to Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. as Commander in Chief of their Military Forces in India under their Respective Presidency's dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. August 1751.
27. Account of Goods over and wanting by several Ships arrived from the Coast in 1751.
28. Assays of Coins received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David in 1751 ☞ Elizabeth and Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.
29. Assay of Coins received from Fort St. David ☞ Severn in 1751.
30. Account of Errors in Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Books ending the 30<sup>th</sup>. April 1749. The Three last Signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Hort.

31. Copy of Jagoo an Inhabitant of Madras his Petition to the Court of Directors referred to in the 64 Paragraph of the General Letter ꝑ Durrington.

32. Three Acts of the 24<sup>th</sup>. King George the Second for regulating the Commencement of the year and for correcting the Calendar now in use.

33. Six Almanacks of Sorts for the Year 1752 agreeable to the said Act.

34. Packet directed to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>. & William Cockell and Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. or any Two of them at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, to be Opened by Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>. or the Governour for the time being in case M<sup>r</sup>. Cockle & M<sup>r</sup>. Lawrence shall not be arrived.

35. Duplicate of the Companys Seperate General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David by the Durrington dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. August 1751.

36. Packet directed to Benjamin Robins Esq<sup>r</sup>. the Companys Engineer General in India.

37. Invoice of Medicines for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝑ Drake—the value being included in the General Invoice.

38. Patterns of 382 Bales and 1 Case of Broad Cloth 9 Bales of Long Ells and 1 Bale of Flannells for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝑ Drake In the Box Apart.

*Memorandum.*—In case the President & Council should have Occasion to Inspect the following Articles, the Supra Cargos of the Drake are to produce them Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Copy of the Ship Drakes' Charter Party .

Copy of Captain Fishers Instructions.

Copy Commission to D<sup>o</sup>. for seizing Unlicens'd Persons.

[N<sup>o</sup>. 5]

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO THE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL OF  
FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP EDGECOTE.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the said President and Council dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. December 1751.

2. Triplicate Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. August 1751 ꝑ Oxford.

3. Copy Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 23<sup>th</sup>. August 1751 ꝑ Durrington.

4. Copy of Companys General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. November 1751 sent ꝑ Exeter.

5. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the ships going out in the Year 1751 dated the 6 December 1751.

6. Invoice of the ship Edgecote for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George amounting to £56,134-8-0

7. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

8. Abstract of the Drake's Invoice for d<sup>o</sup>.

9. Second Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.

10. The Companys Indulgence.

11. List of Ships Departure and Arrival since the Advices of 1750.

12. Account of Coral and Jewells licensed to be shipped on the Edgecote for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds—both sign'd by the Secretary.

13. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipp'd on board the Rhoda for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and China.

14. Copy of the Edgescotes Victualling Bill--Both Signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton & to be delivered to the Supra Cargos on their dispatch from the Coast.

15. List of 52 Officers and Soldiers on board the Edgescote for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George being part of the Two Companys of Swiss design'd for the Companys service on the Coast of Choromandel—Sign'd also by M<sup>r</sup>. Boulton.

16. Copy of the Companys Agreement with Sir Luke Schaub & Jasper Sell [on] Esq<sup>r</sup>. for raising the said Companys dated 17th July 1751.

17. Account of Goods Over and Wanting by Several Ships arrived from the Coast in 1751.

18. Assays of Coins received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David in 1751 ꝑ Elizabeth and Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

19. Assay of Coins received from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David in 1751 ꝑ Severn The Three last Signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Hort.

20. Three Acts of the 24<sup>th</sup>. King George the Second for regulating the Commencement of the Year & Correcting the Calendar now in use.

21. Six Almanacks of Sorts for 1752 agreeable to the said Act.

22. Invoice of Medicines for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝑ Edgescote the Value being included in the General Invoice.

23. Packet directed to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>. and William Cockell & Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. or any Two of them at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David. To be Opened by Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>. or the Governour for the time being in case M<sup>r</sup>. Cockell & M<sup>r</sup>. Lawrence shall not be arrived.

24. Copy of the Company's Separate General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 23<sup>th</sup>. August 1751 ꝑ Durrington.

25. Patterns of 390 Bales of Broad Cloth 8 Bales of Long Ells and 1 Bale of Flannells of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George ꝑ Edgescote—in the Box Apart.

If the Governour and Council should be under the necessity of perusing the Articles undermentioned the Supra Cargo on the Edgescote is to produce them Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Copy of the Edgescotes Charterparty.

Copy of Captain Pearse his Instructions.

Copy of d<sup>o</sup>. his Commission to Seize Unlicensed Persons.

N<sup>o</sup>. 6.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF  
FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THEIR SHIP PROTECTOR.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the said President and Council dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Decem<sup>r</sup> 1751.

2. Invoice of Silver on board the Protector for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George amounting to £97,860-4-0.

3. Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.

4. The Companys Indulgence.

5. List of ships Departure and Arrival since the Advices of 1750.

6. Account of Private Silver licensed to be Shipp'd on board the Protector for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds—both Signed by the Secretary.

7. Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be Shipp'd on board the Protector for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Welch.

8. Copy Captain Cheynes Commission for Seizing Unlicensed Persons.

9. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be Shipp'd on board the Protector for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and Bombay.

10. Copy of the Protectors Victualling Bill both Signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton.

11. Four Acts of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of King George the Second for regulating the Commencement of the Year and for correcting the Calendar now in use.

12. Eight Almanacks for the year 1752 agreeable to the said Act.

To be forwarded with the ship on her Dispatch from the Coast of Choromandel.

N<sup>o</sup>. 7.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP GODOLPHIN.

No. 1 The Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ja<sup>r</sup>y. 1752 .

2. Invoice of the Godolphin for Bengal amounting to £ 93,057-19-0.

3. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

4. The Companys Indulgence.

5. Account of Coral and Silver licensed to be shipped on board the Godolphin for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds sign'd by the Secretary.

6. Manifest of Private Silver licensed to be shipped on board the Godolphin For Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David.

7. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Godolphin for the Coast and Bay.

8. Copy of the Godolphins Victualling Bill—Both sign'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton.

9. The Rev<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Colefax's Bond for £ 50 Advanced him dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. December 1751.

10. Six Gazette's of the 14<sup>th</sup> January 1752 containing an Abstract of Several Acts in force for preventing His Majestys subjects from Trading to the East Indies under Foreign Commissions and from being concerned in any Foreign East India Company to be erected.

11. Packet directed to Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup> in which is enclosed an Attested Copy of His Majesty's Brevet to him as Major of Foot in the East Indies.

Both to be forwarded with the Ship to the Bay.

Both to be sent to Bengal with the Ship.

THE SHIPS PROTECTOR AND COLCHESTER SAILED FROM THE DOWNES THE 16<sup>th</sup> JANUARY 1752.

N<sup>o</sup>. 8.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP COLCHESTER.

No. 1. The Companys General Letter to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. January 1752.

2. Invoice of the Colchester for Bengal amounting to £92,672-3-1.

3. Bill of Loading of d<sup>o</sup>.

4. The Companys Indulgence.

Both to be forwarded with the Ship.

5. Account of Coral and Amber licensed to be shipp'd on the Colchester for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds.

6. List of Ships departure since the last Advices.

7. List of Persons who have leave to proceed to the East Indies, with those who have given Bond not to be chargeable there. The Three last sign'd by the Secretary.

8. Form of Bonds given to prevent Persons becoming chargeable to the Company in the East Indies.

Both to be sent to Bengal with the Ship.

9. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be Shipped on board the Colchester for the Coast and Bay.

10. Copy of the Colchesters Victualling Bill—Both Sign'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton.

11. Packet directed to Benjamin Robins Esq<sup>r</sup>. the Companys Engineer General in India, if not Resident on the Coast to be forwarded to him at the place where he shall be by the first Conveyance.

N<sup>o</sup>. 9.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP ADMIRAL VERNON.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. January 1752.

Both to be sent with the Ship to Bengal.

2. Invoice of the Admiral Vernon for Bengal amounting to £ 91,496-19.

3. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

4. The Companys Indulgence.

5. Account of Coral and Silver licens'd to be shipp'd on board the Admiral Vernon for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds—Signed by the Secretary.

6. Manifest of Private Gold and Silver licensed to be shipp'd on board the Admiral Vernon for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David sign'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Welch.

To be sent to Bengal with the Ship.

7. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licens'd to be shipp'd on board the Admiral Vernon for the Coast and Bay.

8. Copy of the Admiral Vernon's Victualling Bill both signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton.

N<sup>o</sup>. 10.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP OXFORD.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 22<sup>nd</sup>. November 1751.

2. Duplicate Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Novemb<sup>r</sup>. 1751. Delawar.

3. Invoice of the Oxford for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Amo<sup>ts</sup>. to £34,319-19-7.

4. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

5. The Companys Indulgence.

6. Copy of the Oxfords Charterparty.

To be sent with the ship to Bengal.

7. Copy of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Stevens his Commission to Seize Unlicensed Persons.

8. Manifest of Goods and Merchandizes licensed to be shipp'd on board the Oxford for the Coast and Bay.

9. Copy of the Oxfords Victualling Bill.

10. List of 69 Officers and soldiers on Board the Ship Oxford for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George being part of the Two Companys of Swiss design'd for the Companys service on the Coast of Choromandel. The three last Sign'd by M<sup>r</sup>. H. C. Boulton.

11. Acts of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of his present Majesty for regulating the Commencement of the Year and for correcting the Calendar now in use.

12. Manifest of Private Silver licens'd to be shipp'd on board the Oxford for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George sign'd by M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Welch.

*Mem<sup>o</sup>*. M<sup>r</sup>. Daniel Morse whom the Court of Directors have Appointed a Factor and M<sup>r</sup>. John Smith Writer for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George take their Passage on this Ship.

The Delawar not being sailed from the Downes this 26<sup>th</sup>. Novem<sup>r</sup>. 1751; The Blank in the General Letter for the time cant be fill'd up.

EAST INDIA HOUSE, LONDON,  
THE 26TH NOVEMBER 1751.

ROB<sup>t</sup>. JAMES,  
*Sec<sup>y</sup>*.

N<sup>o</sup>: 11.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE SHIP  
BOMBAY CASTLE.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. January 1752.

2. Duplicate Companys General Letter to D<sup>o</sup>. dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Decem<sup>r</sup>. 1751  $\text{p}$  Protector.

3. Invoice of the Bombay Castle for Bengal amounting to £92,771-9-0. Both to be forwarded with the Ship to the Bay.

4. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

5. Abstract of the Protectors Invoice for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

6. Second Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

7. The Companys Indulgence.

8. Account of Coral and Silver Licensed to be shipped on board the Bombay Castle for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to purchase Diamonds.

9. List of Ships Departure since the last Advices.

10. List of Persons who have leave to proceed to the East Indies with those who have given Bond not to be chargeable there. The three last Signed by the Secretary.

11. Forms of the Bonds given to prevent Persons becoming chargeable to the Company in the East Indies.

12. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licensed to be shipped on board the Bombay Castle for the Coast and Bay. To be sent to Bengal with the Ship.

13. Copy of the Bombay Castles Victualling Bill; Both Signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton.

14. The Reverend M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Staveleys Bond for £50: Advanced him dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Novem<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

15. Covenants of M<sup>r</sup>. William Roberts Free Merchant at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George to be dated, Executed and returned by the first Ship.

16. Packet directed to Benjamin Robins Esq<sup>r</sup>. the Companys Engineer-General in India. in case he is not on the Choromandel Coast to be forwarded to him by the first Conveyance.

---

N<sup>o</sup>. 12.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE BY THE CHESTERFIELD.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. January 1752.

2. Triplicate Companys General Letter to D<sup>o</sup>. dated 24<sup>th</sup>. Decemb<sup>r</sup> 1751 @ Oxford.

3. Invoice of the Chesterfield for Bengal amo<sup>ts</sup>. to £ 93,837-9-2.

4. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

5. The Companys Indulgence.

6. Account of Silver licens'd to be Ship'd on board the Chesterfield for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. Davids to purchase Diamonds.

7. List of Ships Departure since the last Advices.

8. List of Persons who have leave to proceed to the East Indies with those who have given Bond not to be chargeable there the three last Signed by the Secretary.

9. Forms of Bonds given to prevent persons becoming Chargeable to the Company in the East Indies.

10. Manifest of Private Silver licens'd to be shipp'd on board the Chesterfield for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Tho<sup>s</sup>. Welch.

11. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licens'd to be Ship'd on board the Chesterfield for the Coast and Bay.

12. Copy of the Chesterfields Victualling Bill—Both Signed by M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Crabb Boulton.

13. Packet directed to Benjamin Robins Esq<sup>r</sup>. the Companys Engineer General to be forwarded to him in case he shall not be resident at such part of the Coast as the Packet is Opened at..

---

N<sup>o</sup>. 13.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID BY THE SHIP DELAWAR.

N<sup>o</sup>. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Novem<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

2. Copy Companys Instructions to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Dominicus and M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Winter Agents for purchasing slaves at Madagascar.

3. Invoice of the Delawar for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David amounting to £ 3,330-17-2..

4. Bill of Loading of D<sup>o</sup>.

Both to be forwarded with the Ship to the Bay.

To be sent to Bengal with the Ship.

5. Abstract of the Delawars Madagascar Invoice.
6. Copy of Captain Dominicus his Commission for seizing Unlicens'd Persons.
7. The Companys Indulgence.
8. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licens'd to be Shipt on board the Delawar.
9. Copy of the Delawars Victualling Bill.

N<sup>o</sup>. 14.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID, DATED 23<sup>RD</sup> AUGUST 1751.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 20 to 42.*]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL

AT FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID.

1. Our Letters to you by the Ships of the last Season were under the following Dates Viz<sup>t</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup> November 1750 by the Dragon, Essex, S<sup>t</sup>. George, Caesar, Warwick and Triton, 23<sup>d</sup> January by the Duke of Dorset, Hardwicke, Scarborough and Wager, also two short Letters dated 6<sup>th</sup> February and 13<sup>th</sup> March by the Duke of Dorsett and Wager, and one of the 8<sup>th</sup> March from Our Secretary to advise you of the arrival of the Lapwing.

2. The several Letters received from Your Presidency this year are as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Two Letters by the Elizabeth dated the 12<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>r</sup> 1749/50, One by the Lapwing of the 26<sup>th</sup> Septem<sup>r</sup>. 1750, One by the Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George of the 24<sup>th</sup> October 1750, One by the Severn dated the 7<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>r</sup>y as likewise Duplicates of Two Overland Letters of the 3<sup>d</sup> November and the 24<sup>th</sup> of January preceeding. And by the same Conveyances We have received Our Engineer General M<sup>r</sup>. Robins's several Letters of the 25<sup>th</sup> of September the 19<sup>th</sup> of October the 24<sup>th</sup> of January and the 6<sup>th</sup> of February last, together with the several Plans and Draughts therein mentioned.

3. The Elizabeth unfortunately lost her Passage and did not arrive with us untill the 8<sup>th</sup> of May last which you may very well Imagine gave us much uneasiness as We were deprived of knowing the Situation of Our Affairs at so critical a Juncture. The Lapwing indeed arrived two months before, but brought no Duplicates of the Elizabeths Letters, which We mention that it may prevent such an Inadvertency for the future.

4. We directed a Packet by the Swallow to Our Deputy Governour and Council at Fort Marlbro' which We find was not delivered to them, Cap<sup>t</sup>. Bell must have either lost or deliver'd it to you, if the latter is the case, We doubt not but you forwarded the same long ago.

5. Before We Proceed any further We think it necessary to acquaint you that We have Agreed and do accordingly declare that Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George be for the future the Seat of the Presidency and that Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and all Our Settlements and Possessions upon the Coast of Choromandel, as likewise upon the Island of Sumatra shall be Subordinate to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George as formerly, what Directions are necessary upon this occasion as well as upon the rest of Our Affairs shall be given under the usual Heads Viz<sup>t</sup>

1<sup>ST</sup> OF SHIPPING.

6. We are building a Ship of Force to be constantly employed for the Protection of Our Trade upon the Malabar Coast, as she will be soon ready to proceed on her Voyage We intend to order her first to your Coast with a good supply of Treasure.



7. We have taken into Our Service the undermentioned Ships for the several parts of India this Season Viz<sup>t</sup>.

| Ships names.           | Tons. | Men. | Guns. | Commanders.                 |
|------------------------|-------|------|-------|-----------------------------|
| New Ship .. .. .       | 499   | 99   | 26    | Richard Walpole.            |
| New Ship .. .. .       | 499   | 99   | 26    | William Peck.               |
| Colchester .. .. .     | 499   | 99   | 26    | Roger Mainwaring.           |
| Oxford .. .. .         | 499   | 99   | 26    | Thomas Stevens.             |
| Exeter .. .. .         | 499   | 99   | 26    | William Furnell.            |
| New Ship .. .. .       | 499   | 99   | 26    | Benjamin Fisher.            |
| Bombay Castle .. .. .  | 499   | 99   | 26    | Thomas Browne.              |
| Godolphin .. .. .      | 499   | 99   | 26    | John Stevens.               |
| Durrington .. .. .     | 499   | 99   | 26    | Richard Drake.              |
| Admiral Vernon .. .. . | 499   | 99   | 26    | Edmund Cooke.               |
| Dodington .. .. .      | 499   | 99   | 26    | Norton Hutchinson.          |
| Chesterfield .. .. .   | 499   | 99   | 26    | Edwin Carter.               |
| Pelham .. .. .         | 499   | 99   | 26    | George Lindsay.             |
| Rhoda .. .. .          | 499   | 99   | 26    | John M <sup>c</sup> Nemara. |

8. This Ship the Durrington's Cargo is consigned to the Bay, therefore as soon as you have Coined the Treasure or laden an equal value of Rupees in lieu of it, she must without Loss of time be Dispatched for the Bay, where her early arrival will be of the greatest Service to Our Affairs, We have given our Servants there Directions to employ her in the best manner they can until the proper Season for Dispatching her home, or sending her on a Freight Voyage, to which last she is recommended if they are necessitated to detain any Ship the ensuing Season.

9. The Secret Committee this year for appointing Signals for the Security of the Companys Shipping consists of the following Gentlemen Viz<sup>t</sup> Roger Drake, Will<sup>m</sup> Baker and William Mabbott Esq<sup>r</sup> whose Orders, in case they shall think proper to send you any, relating thereto must be punctually observed.

10. We refer you for the Arrival and Departure of Shipping to a particular Account thereof in this Ships Packett.

11. The Coast and Bay Ships this Season carry out half their Charterparty Kintlage in Iron, the other half must therefore be made up with Salt Petre, and you may load as much more on each Ship as shall be necessary to compleat the Charterparty Tonnage only.

12. You must be very constant and particular in your Correspondence with our other Settlements; that you may be mutually assisting to each other in contributing to the Dispatch home of as many Ships as possible, and the employing to the best advantage such as shall be necessitated to remain in India.

13. No ship is to have any surplus Tonnage unless it can be spared without prejudice to, or preventing the Dispatch to England of any others.

14. Our Intentions were to have given you and Our Settlements upon the West Coast a good supply of Slaves, which you have very much defeated by not sending the Swallow a second Trip to Madagascar agreeable to Our Orders for that purpose, Cap<sup>t</sup>. Bells objections against it seem rather to arise from his unwillingness to proceed there again than from the unfitness of the ship or unsufficiency of the ships Company because if he could bring you as he actually did 245 Slaves without any Loss (tho' with some Inconvenience) We are of opinion he might very easily have stowed and taken proper care of 150 or 200. You must for the future pay a more punctual regard to Our Orders.

15. Our Servants at Fort Marlborough very indiscreetly returned the Swallow to you quite empty when at the same time they Loaded on the Suffolk a Surplus Tonnage of 180 Tons what the Swallow might have brought to you thereof would have been a good assistance towards the Dispatch of a Ship you must take notice of this affair to them to prevent their falling into the like

---

mistake at any other time, and at the same time you must give them positive Orders to acquaint you from time to time what Pepper they have on hand or may reasonably expect that you may take your Measures accordingly.

16. Upon your being acquainted there were hopes of a large Investment upon the Malabar Coast, you acted very rightly in ordering the *Britannia* to be Unloaded at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and sent to Tellicherry but it is with concern We observe your care was not attended with the desired effect as she sailed for Bengal before your Orders could reach her.

17. The China Ships will as usual be Consigned first to you if you can therefore get any Goods ready to be sent aboard them immediately after their Arrival proper for the Canton Market you are hereby ordered to purchase the same, and We shall give Directions to the Supra Cargoes to repay you out of the Bullion Consigned to them.

18. It appears by your Consultations of the 7<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y. last that you had reason to believe the Agents of the French and Dutch were endeavouring to procure at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Freight and Respondentia to enable them to fitt out Ships on Voyages to different parts of India, and it is with great satisfaction We observe the Measures you took to prevent any of the Inhabitants of Our Settlements being concerned with them.

19. This naturally leads us to observe that We are well assured by Persons thoroughly acquainted with the Country Trade that Our Ships which for want of Goods are obliged to be kept a Season extraordinary in India, so far from proving a Burthen upon us may bring in a considerable profit by being lett out on Freight Voyages to the different parts of India. The Merchants in General having a better opinion of the Security of their Effects aboard our Ships than of any others whatsoever, We therefore most earnestly recommend it to you to use your utmost endeavours to effect the same, And We direct after you have fixed upon the Number of Ships necessary for bringing home your Investment, that you give Publick Notice at all the Customary Places you will lett such Ship or Ships as shall remain on your hands and cannot be otherwise more advantageously employed, on Freights to any of the Companys settlements, or to any other parts of India where they may safely Trade upon Terms to be agreed upon between you and the Freighters, you may lett such ship or ships to our own Servants, Armenians, or any other Persons you can depend upon, you must Calculate the Amount of the Demorage We are to pay the Owners for such Ships detention, as also all other Charges we may be liable to, and stipulate that the Freight to be paid shall be at least equal to the amount of the Demorage and Charges, but We are fully satisfied with proper management a considerable Sum more may be obtained. The Freighters must be answerable for all Charges and Damages that may accrue to us in case they shall not return the Ship or Ships to you in time to be Dispatched home the following Season.

20. If agreeable to the preceeding Directions Our Shipping can be employed to Our advantage in India, you may detain as many as may be necessary (consistent with sending home the Investment as well from Our other Settlements as yours) and the better to enable you to do so you may in such case Load what surplus Tonnage you think proper at half Freight on the Ships designed for Europe, provided the Amount of their respective Invoices do not exceed in value the Sum of One hundred thousand pounds Sterling.

21. One Principal Reason why the Freighters do not give the full value for the Hire of Our ships is from their knowing the too constant practise of the Commanders in Loading a great part of the ship with their own Private Trade, you must therefore use all proper methods to keep them within due Bounds, that the Freighters may have the benefit of the full Charterparty Tonnage at least.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE OR FROM ONE PART OF INDIA TO BE  
DISPOSED OF AT ANOTHER.

22. As We are determined to promote the Woollen Trade to the utmost of Our power, We shall send you this Season a full supply, and We expect you will exert yourselves in disposing of it to Our Advantage.

23. And here We must acquaint you that We highly disapprove of your Conduct in delivering the Broad Cloth last year to Linga Chittee, instead of putting it up to Publick Sale as you were positively Ordered, neither Our late President's promise, nor Linga Chittees Representation, should have had any Weight against a positive Order, which We had most maturely considered before We sent, And We insist upon it that for the future you punctually observe the Directions given you for selling all our Goods in the most Publick manner you can.

24. We intend to send a large supply of Bullion by the several Ships of this Season, as much of which must be Coined into Rupees from time to time as possible to be forwarded to the Bay, as We are determined to Discharge Our Debts there with the utmost Expedition and therefore no more must be detained by you than is absolutely necessary for your Investment and the Current Expences of the Settlement.

25. All the Bullion by this Ship is Consigned to Bengal, you must Coin it immediately and forward it accordingly, or if you have Rupees ready, the full value must be forthwith put on board in lieu of it.

26. In order to supply your pressing occasions for Gold, We have loaden on this Ship to the Amount of Twenty eight thousand and eighty four pounds as <sup>is</sup> the accompanying Invoice, but notwithstanding it is Consigned to you, you are hereby positively Ordered to forward to the Bay by the same Conveyance the full Amount of it in Rupees, and you may depend upon such supplies of Treasure by the following Ships of this Season, as will fully answer all your Demands.

27. The above Directions for forwarding the full Amount both of the Gold and Silver by this Ship to Bengal must on no pretence whatsoever be deviated from.

28. We have enclosed Our Accountants Remarks upon your Coinage, by which it appears the Rupees received by the Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George are not so good as those by the Elizabeth which you must take proper notice of to the Assay Master and Linga Chittee.

29. You must observe it as a standing Order for the future to send us by every conveyance an exact account of the real value of Gold and Silver, as well Coined as otherwise, We mean at what rates they are sold or Pass for in Commerce.

30. The Persons licensed by us to Ship Silver, Coral, Emeralds, Pearls, Bugles, or any other Articles on the ships bound to India this Season agree in case any Ship or Ships on which such Articles are loaden shall proceed directly to Bengal without touching at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, or Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David or proceed to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George or Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David without touching at Bengal, that the President and Council at either place may forward the said articles from thence to the Place they are consigned to, on the same ship or any other of the Companys European Ships at the risque of such Licensed Persons, without any further Charge to them, if therefore any thing of this kind happens you are to forward such Articles accordingly, We have given the like Directions to the President and Council of Bengal.

---

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENT.

31. It is with infinite Concern We observe the Distracted condition of the Country all about you, and consequently the bad situation of this material branch of Our Affairs, however, We place that confidence in your endeavours to serve us that We make no doubt of your doing every thing in your Power for making as good an Investment as times and circumstances will permit.

32. At present the Northern Settlements afford the best prospect and therefore a particular attention must be had for the encouragement of the Investment at those Places by keeping them well supplied with money.

33. We have enclosed a List of Goods to be provided upon the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out this Season, the several Directions in which must be carefully attended to and observed.

34. If it can possibly be avoided We would not have any Brown Cloth sent us, but however We must submit when unavoidable circumstances and the necessity of Dispatching home Our Shipping requires it.

35. You were very right in making no further Advances to the Merchants as it will considerably lessen their Ballances which We cannot help observing are in general too large, and are particularly so for the years 1749 and 1750 as appears by the Copys of the Accounts transmitted to Us by the Ships Elizabeth and Severn.

36. You must remind Our President and Council of Bengal to supply you from time to time with a sufficient Quantity of Salt Petre for Kintlage of each Ship to be Dispatched home by you as well as to assist you in making up their Charterparty Tonnage.

FOURTHLY OF THE COUNTRY GOVERNMENT TRANSACTIONS WITH THE  
FRENCH AND OTHERS.

37. It is with the utmost concern We observe from your Advices now before Us the destructive Schemes of the French and the Confusion and Distracted Condition of the Countrys all around you, in consequence thereof, and having with great attention considered how you are to behave under these untoward circumstances, We are of Opinion it will be most for the Interest of the Company and accordingly direct that you stand upon your Guard and wait the Event of these Commotions without interfering any further than is absolutely necessary for your own Preservation and the Protection of Our Property, Rights and Privileges upon the Coast of Choromandel.

38. You must take all opportunities of representing to the several Country Powers in their true light the Ambitious Views of the French and the fatal consequences that will certainly attend their succeeding in them and you must take all other proper measures for Disconcerting and Disappointing their Schemes and Designs provided you do not give them any reason for charging you with a Breach of the late Treaty by any Act of Hostility against them excepting in your own Defence. We shall send you such a Force from time to time as We make no doubt will enable you to Act upon the Defensive at least.

39. You must regularly protest against the French for all Acts of Violence and Infringements of the late Treaty of Peace between the two Nations, and send us full and Authenticated narratives of the same, that We may make the proper Applications to his Majesty for Redress.

40. You did well in asserting our right to Diu [Divi] Island and Metchlepatam Factory by ordering M<sup>r</sup> Hopkins to hoist Our Flagg at both Places and directing him to Protest against the French in case they offered any Indignity to them, the same care must be taken with regard to all Our Possessions but more particularly those to which We have an undoubted right by Virtue of Old Grants and long Possession.

41. If a present is necessary to be made at any time to the Great Men it must be done in as frugal a manner as possible, that to Nazir Jing exceeded all reasonable Bounds.

42. William Cockell Esq<sup>r</sup> and Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup> the former of whom We have appointed Deputy Governor and the other to Command Our Forces, come to your Assistance on this Ship, and as these Gentlemen are very well acquainted with Our Sentiments on the present situation of Affairs We must therefore refer to them for many things that could not so well be conveyed to you in Writing, particularly with regard to the Country Troubles, It will give us great pleasure to know you Act together with Harmony, which We most earnestly recommend as the best means of serving Us.

43. For the better securing the Companys Rights Grants and Possessions in the present troublesome situation of Affairs We do hereby appoint Our President Thomas Saunders, Will<sup>m</sup>. Cockell and Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>rs</sup> or any two of them a Committee to Transact Affairs with the Country Government and Neighbouring Powers, also with the French, Dutch and other Europeans, so far only as the Company may be Interest<sup>d</sup> by their Views, Designs, and Policy in Government, on the Coast of Choromandel, the West Coast of Sumatra, or any Places within the Jurisdiction of Our Presidency of Fort St<sup>e</sup>. George, but not to disburse any of the Companys Treasure or Cash without the Concurrence of the Majority of the Council, And We further direct that the said Committee do Act with the Advice of M<sup>r</sup>. Robins whenever he is on the Spot, who is to be present at all their Deliberations; The said Committee are to Correspond with the Court of Directors and to Communicate to them from time to time a full account of all their Deliberations and Proceedings.

44. No Application has been made to us with regard to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. La Mettrie and Barnewall, it is possible there may, and therefore that We may be fully prepared to justify your Proceedings against them you must supply us with whatever else you can find necessary for that purpose properly attested.

45. You must continue to advise us in the most explicit and Authentick manner of all the Dutch Encroachments upon our Possessions and Trade that We may make effectual applications for Redress.

46. You give us hopes to believe that the Revenues arising from your late acquisitions will support Our necessary Garrisons, and We shall depend upon your Utmost Endeavours for making your assurances good.

47. We have received by the Severn your Section entitled extraordinary Occurrences, and approve the method you took to prevent the Transactions therein Contained from being Publickly known, and it is with particular satisfaction We observe M<sup>r</sup>. Robins was present at the several Consultations held upon the extraordinary turn affairs took upon the Death of Nazir Jing.

48. We observe the King of Tanjore has given us a Voluntary Phirmaund for the possession of Deve Cotta with the Districts thereunto belonging which is a much more satisfactory Title to Us than that of Conquest, Cherish a Good understanding and Friendship with the people of that Country but be very careful that your Connections with them do not run us into unprofitable Expeditions and Expences. We confirm the 40<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of Our advices of the 23<sup>rd</sup> of Janry last for keeping possession of that place and We shall depend upon your Prudence and good Conduct for rendering it a convenient and profitable Settlement.

49. The continual Exactions by the Country Government at Ganjam renders that Settlement not worth continuing and therefore We approve your Resolution of withdrawing it.

---

50. We should not do you Justice if We did not here acknowledge that Our Affairs appear to us to have been conducted since M<sup>r</sup>. Saunders came to the Chair with great Prudence, Application and Sprit, and in general very much to Our Satisfaction.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

51. Fort Saint George being now again the Seat of Our Presidency you must with the Assistance of M<sup>r</sup>. Robins make it as convenient as possible by repairing the Warehouses, Magazines and Storehouses.

52. We very much approve of Robins's Scheme for compleating the Fortifications and Works at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David as mentioned in his Letter to us of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Septem<sup>r</sup> 1750 and it is the more satisfactory as all the Articles therein mentioned he hopes may be compleated for less than £ 5,000.

53. We likewise approve of his Scheme for compleating the New Works of the White Town at Madrass in the manner described in his said Letter as it will thereby be rendered very defensible at a moderate Expence.

54. His reasons for immediately undertaking to compleate the works at both the said Places without waiting for further Orders are very satisfactory and We hope by the time this will reach you a considerable Progress will be made in them.

55. We have before Us M<sup>r</sup>. Robins's Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. September 1750 his General thoughts of securing the Black Town at Madrass in the Manner therein mentioned with an Inclosure of sufficient Strength to require a Siege and thereby give the Inhabitants time to secure their effects in the White Town, meets with Our Approbation, and We agree with him in Opinion that it will greatly contribute to Encourage the Wealthier sort of People to have recourse to Our protection when they find they are free from Apprehensions of being Insulted by the Country Government or Pillaged by the French and although We have not received a Plan of the proposed Works and an Estimate of the Expences as We had hopes to Expect by the first conveyance after the departure of the Lapwing yet We are unwilling so necessary a Work should be deferr'd, and therefore as We have an entire Confidence in the Integrity and Judgment of M<sup>r</sup>. Robins he is hereby directed and empower'd immediately to set about Fortifying the Black Town at Madrass without waiting for further Orders from Us, unless the President, M<sup>r</sup>. Cockle, and M<sup>r</sup>. Law object to it.

56. The Inhabitants will be so immediately Benefited by this work that We are of opinion they will readily contribute towards the Expence, We therefore recommend it to you to find out some method of raising money from them accordingly, by such ways and means as you shall find most practicable.

57. In consequence of your Removal to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George there will be less occasion for Expences in Buildings and Repairs at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David on account of Our Mercantile Concerns, and therefore care must be taken that no more money is laid out that way than shall appear to be absolutely necessary.

58. As Our Expences in Materials and Workmanship must even with the greatest Economy and Care rise very high it is absolutely necessary that some methods should be fixed upon to Regulate and keep them within reasonable bounds and therefore We direct that upon the Receipt of this you do appoint a Committee who with the advice and assistance of M<sup>r</sup>. Robins are to Examine into the present methods of Paying for Materials and Workmanship in their various Articles, and to Consider of the most effectual Measures for the laying in of Materials of all kinds at the cheapest Rates, and in what manner the Artificers and Workmen may be employed most to the Companys Advantage, and Report the same to the Board, when you have duly considered the said Report you must make the necessary Regulations accordingly; It must be an

Instruction to the said Committee to attend particularly to the Establishment of the Master Carpenters at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and to consider of a reasonable Monthly allowance to be made them adequate to their Skill and Application, instead of their present method of Finding and charging the Company for the Timber and other Materials which for the future must always be furnished out of our Stores, as likewise to consider of and point out some better method of making and Furnishing us with Bricks, as We can by no means approve of the present, which by the Pay Masters Monopolizing this Article, We are convinced must be greatly to Our Prejudice.

59. Whatever regards M<sup>r</sup>. Robins in these or any of Our Advices must be constantly communicated to him, and if he be not on the Spot they are to be forwarded to him by the very first Conveyances.

60. We are Convinced of the impracticableness of your collecting the Rents of Our several Possessions and therefore We approve of your letting them out to Farm.

61. You acted very rightly in directing the Farms at Madrass to be let for One Year only, as the Value of them must considerably encrease upon that Place being the Seat of the Presidency.

62. We have considered the Request of Shawmer Sultan an Armenian in behalf of his Father and himself, for leave to continue in the White Town at Madrass, which We cannot for many reasons grant and We direct that for the future no Armenians whatsoever be allowed to Inhabit the White Town and that such of them as at present possess Houses there, do forthwith dispose of them to European Protestants, We have not come to this Resolution out of any particular dislike to the Armenians on the contrary We think them a very useful People and therefore you must let them have all the accommodations that the Black Town will afford.

63. You must give all fitting encouragement to the Danish Missionarys that they may be active in their Duty of Propogating the Protestant Religion among the natives and others residing under Our Protection.

64. A Petition of Jaggoo an Inhabitant of Madras and Son of Narrain dec'd [*sic*] has been laid before us, wherein he prays that you may be directed to establish his and Chintombys Heirs in the Enjoyment of Chindadre Pettah and to deliver over a Pagoda and Village belonging to them promising to make good a Ballance of Pagodas 12576-10-30 due from them to the Company on Account of the said Pettah he also prays that you may be ordered to assist the Trustees to his Fathers Estate in recovering what is due thereto that the Creditors of the same may be paid, You are accordingly hereby directed to make a strict enquiry into the several Allegations of the said Petition (a Copy of which We have forwarded in this Packet) and represent the same to us together with your Opinion upon the whole in your next Advices, that We may be enabled to form a proper Judgment of the case and send the necessary Directions thereon.

#### SIXTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, MILITARY OFFICERS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

65. As We have determined that Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George shall be again Our Principal Settlement and the Seat of the Presidency on the Coast of Choromandel you are accordingly as soon after the receipt of these Advices as will be convenient, to remove thither with so many of Our Servants both Civil and Military as shall appear necessary, and there make such Dispositions and Regulations as may effectually answer Our Intentions.

66. In Transacting and Managing Our Affairs You must observe as near as possible the same Methods of Business as were practised before the place was taken by the French, so far as they are agreeable to the Directions formerly given by the Company from time to time to the Governours and Councils of

Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George as likewise to such as have been given during the seat of the Presidency, at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, and for this purpose whenever you meet in Consultation the Book of standing Orders extracted from the said Directions must lye constantly on the Table.

67. We have appointed by a Commission under Our Seal bearing date the 21<sup>st</sup>. August 1751 the following named Gentlemen [to] Our Council, for the management of all our Affairs at the Presidency of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George Viz<sup>t</sup>.

THOMAS SAUNDERS ESQ<sup>r</sup>.—President and Governour.

WILLIAM COCKELL ESQ<sup>r</sup>.—Second, Deputy Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and to succeed to the Presidency in case of the Death, or Removal of Thomas Saunders Esq<sup>r</sup>.

MAJOR WILLIAM KINNEER—Third, and to remain so without rising to a superiour Rank in the Council.

MR. RICHARD STARKE— 4<sup>th</sup>

MR. JOSEPH FOWKE— 5<sup>th</sup>

MR. CHARLES BODDAM— 6<sup>th</sup>

MR. HENRY POWNEY— 7<sup>th</sup>

MR. ROBERT GOODERE— 8<sup>th</sup>

MR. GEORGE PIGOT— 9<sup>th</sup>

MR. FOSS WESTCOTT— 10<sup>th</sup>

MR. ALEXANDER WYNCH— 11<sup>th</sup>

68. In case of the Death or Removal of both M<sup>r</sup>. Saunders and M<sup>r</sup>. Cockell, then the next in Degree of Council below Major Kinneer, is to succeed to the Presidency and continue in the same untill Our Pleasure is known.

69. And as Vacancys happen in the Council the next in standing are to be taken in unless their Behaviour or Circumstances may render them unfit for that Station, or such as have been excluded by Orders from Us.

70. As soon as M<sup>r</sup>. Prince has adjusted his Accounts with the Company he is to be sent home by the next Conveyance that Offers.

71. Having had Experience of the Abilitys and good Conduct of Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup> we hereby direct that whenever he is at the Presidency of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George he be added to the before named Council, with whom he is to join in Deliberating, and is to have a Vote upon all Affairs that shall come before them. He is to take his place at the Council Board on the left hand of the President and Sign next to the Second in Council for the time being, in the Absence of the Second he is to sitt on the Right hand and Sign next to the President, but he is to have no succession in Our Service in case of the Death or Removal of the President or any of the Council.

72. Upon your Removal from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David you must appoint a proper Council to assist Our Deputy Governour M<sup>r</sup>. Cockell in the management of Our Affairs at that Settlement which Council including M<sup>r</sup>. Cockell is to be composed of Five Persons of which the second is to be taken out of Our before named Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

73. Although M<sup>r</sup>. Cockell's General Residence is to be at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, yet upon all extraordinary occasions—and whenever his Presence at that place can consistently with Our Interest be dispensed with We would have him take his Seat in Council at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George. His Salary and appointments are to be the same as were allowed to the Deputy Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David when subordinate to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

74. We have thought proper to Constitute and Appoint Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. Commander in Chief of all Our Military Forces in the East Indies under Our Respective Presidencys that is to say Our Presidency at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George



and the several Settlements and Places subordinate thereto whenever he shall be Present and reside in any part of the said Presidency, subject however to your Orders as will appear more particularly by his Commission bearing date the 21<sup>st</sup>. August 1751, a copy of which is enclosed, He is in the same manner to Command Our Forces at Bombay and Fort William whenever he may be wanted for that purpose at those Presidencys, and We have agreed to allow him a Salary of £500 Sterling a Year and also the further sum of £250 a year in lieu of Diet Money, Servants Horses and all other Priviledges, and Perquisites whatsoever to commence upon his Arrival at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George or Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David which you must accordingly pay him at the usual times when Our Covenant servants are paid during his Residence with you, He is likewise to be allowed all the Charges and Expences which shall be incurred by him in all Military Operations, and also of his Passage from Place to Place by Land or Sea.

75. That We may have the full benefit of M<sup>r</sup>. Lawrence's Experience and Conduct in Military affairs and that the nature of his Duty may be understood We hereby acquaint you, That during the time of his stay on the Coast of Chormandel or at any of the Places subordinate to Our Presidency of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George he is to have the Chief Command of all Our Forces that are or shall be there assembled. He is to take care that Our said Forces are well Disciplined ; at all times do their Duty, and be ready for service whenever they are wanted. He is to Command all or any part of our said Forces in Person whenever it may be necessary. When any Military Designs and Operations are under the Consideration of the Council he is to lay before them such Plans and Explanation thereof as may enable them to give proper Orders for the more effectually carrying them into Execution. He is to be entirely governed by such Orders as he has or shall receive in Writing from the Court of Directors for the time being or from your President and Council during the whole time of his residing and being in any Place or Places within the Limits of the Presidency of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George or the neighbourhood thereof or so long as he has the Command of the Forces of the said Presidency. He is to serve the Company to the utmost of his Skill and Power and Communicate to the President and Council whatever may occur to him as well in Civil as Military Concerns that may in any respect tend to their advantage. He is forthwith to proceed to the Assistance of Our Presidencys of Bombay or Bengal if either of them shall at any time be in Danger from Enemies provided his presence is not more immediately necessary with you. Whenever he can be spared without Prejudice to Our Affairs at your Presidency he is to proceed to Bengal and Bombay where he is to Command and Regulate Our Military Forces during the time of his Residence at each of those Presidencys respectively.

76. We have entertained William Kinneer Esq<sup>r</sup>. an able and experienced Officer to be Major of Our Military Forces belonging to Our Presidency of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, he is to be third of Council and always remain so without rising to a superiour Rank therein, to have the command and cloathing of one of the Companys agreeable to the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Paragraph. of the Military Regulations sent by the Ships Somerset and Pelham, dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. June 1748 for all which Stations his Salary is to be £250 a Year with the same Appointments for Diet Servants and Pallankeen as Third of Our Council, to Commence on his arrival at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George or Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David which Salary and Appointments are to be in lieu of all other allowances whatsoever but notwithstanding he is appointed Third of Council he is not to be embarrassed with any other Affairs than the care of the Military nor is he to have any additional pay for any Service or Duty in Regulating or Commanding the Artillery Company.

77. M<sup>r</sup>. George Patterson who takes his Passage on this Ship is to be appointed an Ensign upon the first vacancy and in the meantime is to receive Ensigns pay.

78. We have sent you by this Ship as many Military Recruits as she can conveniently carry and you may depend upon a supply by every conveyance.

79. We have agreed for two Companys of Swiss Soldiers to be raised in the Protestant Swiss Cantons which are to consist of 140 Men each, Commission and Non Commission Officers included, they are to be in England time enough to Embark on the Ships that will be Dispatched about the end of November next, and are Designed for the Service of your Presidency.

80. We must leave it to you to fix upon proper Garrisons for Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David and elsewhere and in general to dispose of and employ Our Forces from time to time as shall appear to be best for Our Service.

81. As the Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George was fixed before M<sup>r</sup>. Percivals readmission into Our Service it would have been hard to make room for him by the Removal of one of them, at the same time his Objection to serving under his Juniors does not appear to us unreasonable, and therefore We direct that he be continued in Our Service and promoted according to his standing if he behaves well.

82. If any of Our Servants refuse to serve us at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David when it is a subordinate Settlement or wherever else it shall be thought necessary to Station them, such Refusal shall be deemed a Resignation of Our Service, and you are hereby ordered to oblige such Servant to settle his Accounts with the Company as soon as possible and send him home by the next Conveyance that offers.

83. The Salarys and Appointments of Our servants must be upon the same footing as before the Loss of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George excepting such as may have been settled by us in a different manner, and here We must observe that M<sup>r</sup>. Croke's Gratuity of £50 a Year was allowed to him for particular services, and not as Second in Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, which has misled you in making the like allowance to M<sup>r</sup>. Starke as Second of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George contrary to Our Intentions.

84. M<sup>r</sup>. Tullie has desired his son M<sup>r</sup>. Timothy Tullie a Writer may reside at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George which We do agree to so long as it may be consistent with his Duty as he advances in Our services.

85. We observe you have upon particular occasions appointed Committees to Examine into and State facts and to Report the same to the Board which is a method We highly approve of and direct you will continue for the future.

86. The Orders We gave in Our Advices of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of December 1747 for keeping our Cash Bullion and Rupees have not hitherto been attended to, and therefore We now positively direct—That a Committee of Treasury be appointed to consist of the President and the two Superiour Council on the Spot, the Military Council excepted, who are to have the Joint care and keeping of all the Cash, Bullion, and Rupees, excepting a Running Cash of Pagodas 20,000 for Current Services in the hands of the President, the said Committee are to keep True and Faithful accounts of the Receipts and Issues of all Sums of money, Bullion and Rupees and lay the same before the Board monthly, who are to Examine them with the Vouchers and see that the Ballance remaining is right, which must be noted in and the Accounts entered after consultations, the same care and precaution is to be used with regard to the President's acco<sup>ts</sup>. of Running Cash, and the same Methods must be observed at all the Subordinates as near as possible.

87. We know it has been usual for the Import Warehouse Keeper to have the Charge of the Bullion and Rupees but it is a method We do not approve of and therefore it must be discontinued and the Directions in the preceding Paragraph must be punctually observed for the future.

88. You must not fail to send us Yearly an account of the Salarys Allowances and Appointments of all our servants both Civil and Military stated in the same manner as those lately transmitted to us.

89. An Act passed the last Sessions of Parliament for regulating the Commencement of the year and for correcting the Calendar, now in use, to which a particular attention must be had in order to prevent any mistakes in your Books Calculations and Accounts, We have sent some of the said Acts in this ships Packet.

90. Whatever Original Papers or further Informations you may meet with relating to the Accounts of His Majestys Squadrons and Forces in India must be transmitted to us by the first conveyances.

91. You are hereby empower'd and Directed to pay off the Principal and the Simple Interest due on the undermentioned Bonds whenever you have a Cash sufficient for the purpose to such Persons who have a Legal Right to receive the same taking particular care that the Bonds are delivered up and Cancelled Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|   | Pag <sup>s</sup> | Fa <sup>s</sup> | Cash.                    |
|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Bond to Mary Burney, dated 29 <sup>th</sup> . July 1745 .. ..   | ..               | ..              | 2,600                    |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to d <sup>o</sup> dated 27 <sup>th</sup> Aug <sup>t</sup> . 1746 .. ..                             | ..               | ..              | 6,500                    |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to Luis de Medeiros, dated 17 <sup>th</sup> . June 1745 .. ..                                      | ..               | ..              | 25,000                   |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to d <sup>o</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> . July 1745 .. ..   | ..               | ..              | 15,000                   |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to d <sup>o</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> . Aug <sup>t</sup> . 1745 for<br>Arcot Rup <sup>s</sup> . 30,000 |                  |                 |                          |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to John De Morgan, dated 8 <sup>th</sup> . Nov <sup>r</sup> . 1745 .. ..                           | ..               | ..              | 1,200                    |
| 1 Bond to Coja Sultan David, dated 19 <sup>th</sup> . June 1745 .. ..   | ..               | ..              | 15,000                   |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to Padre Severini, .. 21 <sup>st</sup> . Febry. 1745 .. ..   | ..               | ..              | 6,000                    |
|   |                  |                 | Arcot Rup <sup>s</sup> . |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to Mary Powney .. 27 <sup>th</sup> . Aug <sup>t</sup> . 1746 .. ..                                 | ..               | ..              | 9,000                    |
| 1 d <sup>o</sup> to Solomon Solomons .. 1 <sup>st</sup> . Aug <sup>t</sup> . 1745 .. ..                             | ..               | ..              | 30,000                   |

92. You are not to Discharge any other of the Bonds or Claims upon us mentioned in your rectified List dated 25<sup>th</sup>. April 1748 received by the Ship Fort St. George, without Our Express leave.

93. As another Company of Artillery is represented to be so necessary in the present Conjuncture, you have Our Permission to form one as soon as you can, the Recruits sent you last Season and those by this and the following ships will supply you with able bodyed Men sufficient for the purpose, no officers are to be appointed but such as M<sup>r</sup>. Robins shall find to be well qualified for their Business.

94. We shall particularly attend to M<sup>r</sup>. Robins's Indent for Light Cannon Mortars and other Military articles some of which you will receive by this Ship, and the remainder shall be certainly sent by the next Conveyances.

#### SUPPLEMENT

95. When We had the reestablishment of Fort St. George under Our consideration it occurred to us that provision should be made for the regular administration of Justice both in Civil and Criminal cases and as that place was in the late War taken by the French and continued in their possession till it was restored in Consequence of the Treaty made at Aix La Chappelle We had some doubts how far the Powers Granted by the Charter of the 13<sup>th</sup>. of his late Majesty King George 1<sup>st</sup>. were still in force and might lawfully be exercised, and upon Consulting with M<sup>r</sup>. Attorney General M<sup>r</sup>. Sollicitor General and M<sup>r</sup>. Yorke Our standing Council they are unanimously of Opinion that the Mayors Court which by that Charter was erected at Fort St. George and all Powers and Authorities granted for the electing of a Mayor and Aldermen and their administring of Justice are Ceased and at an end, and therefore you must not attempt to revive that Jurisdiction or to chuse or appoint any Major Aldermen till you are Authorized thereto by a New Charter which We shall endeavour to obtain as soon as the nature of such a thing and the Consideration it deserves will permit.

The same Gentlemen are of Opinion that the power which by that Charter is given to Our President and the five Senior of the Council at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George to be His Majestys Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery and for Our President and Council to elect a Sheriff are still subsisting and as the administring of Justice in Criminal Cases is necessary for the Peace good order and Government of Our Settlement We do hereby Order and direct the President and the five Senior of the Council We have appointed for the management of Our affairs at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George as soon after they shall be settled there as they conveniently can to take upon them the office of His Majestys Justices of the Peace and to hold Quarter Sessions and Act as Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery in such manner as is directed by the Charter and in order thereto We further direct Our President and Council at such convenient time as they shall think fit to nominate and appoint such Person as they shall think proper to be Sheriff to continue in such office and to Exercise what shall appertain thereto from the time of such appointment unto the 20<sup>th</sup> day of December then [next] and upon the 20<sup>th</sup> December if not Sunday, and if it should be then the day afterwards; to chuse and appoint another person to be Sheriff to continue in such office for One Year and until another shall be chosen and Sworn, and so from time to time to continue in the Exercise of these Powers so far as relates to Justices of the Peace, Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery, and the nomination of a Sheriff untill you shall receive a New Charter from His Majesty following and observing as to these particulars the Order and Directions and taking the Oaths mentioned in the Charter of the late King.

96. You are to observe that although We have granted a Commission to Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup> to Command Chief [*sic*] Our Forces in India, We do not intend thereby to retrench any of the Powers granted to M<sup>r</sup>. Robins.

97. Besides the ships mentioned in the preceeding [paras] of these Advices We have taken up the three following

Delawar 400 80 20 William Steevens.  
 Edgecote 499 99 26 John Pearse.  
 Royal Duke 499 99 26 George Cuming.

One of which We intend shall proceed first to Madagascar for a Cargo of Slaves for the use of your Presidency.

We are  
 Your Loving Friends

LONDON 23<sup>d</sup> AUGUST 1751.

ROGER DRAKE.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. MABBOTT.  
 MICH<sup>l</sup>. IMPEY.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. BRAUND.  
 THOMAS ROUS.  
 PETER GODFREY.  
 J. RAYMOND.  
 HENRY PLANT.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. WILLY.  
 CHARLES CUTTS.  
 NICH<sup>l</sup>. LINWOOD.  
 ABEL FONNEREAU.  
 N. NEWNHAM. *jun<sup>r</sup>*.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. RIDER.  
 CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.  
 JOHN HOPE.  
 CHARLES GOUGH.  
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
 STEPHEN LAW.

## No. 15.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED 23<sup>d</sup>. AUGUST 1751.

[Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, page 43.]

OUR PRESIDENT &amp; COUNCIL

AT FORT ST. DAVID.

The situation of a Roman Catholick Church in the very Heart of our Settlement has been very injurious to us, and if continued will be attended with many Inconveniencys so obvious that there is no occasion to mention them, you are therefore immediately on the Receipt of this without fail to Demolish the Portuguese Church in the White Town at Madras and not suffer it to stand on Pretence of setting the Danish Missionarys in it, its usefullness for Warehouses Storehouses, or any other Purposes whatsoever.

LONDON 23<sup>d</sup>. AUGUST 1751.

WE ARE

Your Loving Friends

W. WILLY.

CHA. CUTTS.

NICH. LINWOOD.

ABEL FONNEREAU.

N. NEWNHAM, jun<sup>r</sup>.WILL<sup>m</sup>. RIDER.CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.

JOHN HOPE.

CHA: GOUGH.

TIMOTHY TULLIE.

STEPHEN LAW.

R. DRAKE.

WILL<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.

W. MABBOT.

M. IMPEY.

WILL. BRAUND.

THO<sup>s</sup>. ROUS.

P. GODFREY.

J. RAYMOND.

HENRY PLANT.

## No. 16.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED 14<sup>th</sup>. NOVEMBER 1751.

[Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 44 to 46.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL

AT FORT SAINT DAVID.

1. We wrote to you under date of the 23<sup>d</sup>. of August by the Durrington, and in those Advices We intimated, that We intended to send a Ship to the Island of Madagascar for Slaves for the use of your Settlement. We accordingly now Dispatch the Delawar on that Service, by which Ship you will receive this Letter.

2. We have appointed Captain Abraham Dominicus and M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Winter, or the Commander and Chief Mate of the Ship Delawar for the time being, Our Agents for purchasing 600 Slaves, and as many more as can be conveniently Stowed, if to be procured within the times limited in their Instructions, a copy of which is enclosed for your Information.

3. You are to pay to Our said Agents Twenty Shillings a head, for so many Slaves as they shall deliver to you alive, to be divided between them in the following Proportions, Viz: Two-thirds to the Commander and One third to the Chief Mate, but if Captain Dominicus shall Dye before they have fully executed their Commission at Madagascar, We have reserved the Liberty of

Dividing the whole of the said allowance or Commission of twenty Shillings a Head, in such manner and among such Persons, as we shall judge equitable upon the return of the Ship Delawar to England and if M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Winter shall dye before they have fully executed their said Commission We have in like manner reserved the liberty of dividing the One third of the said Commission or allowance of Twenty shillings a Head; In the First Case, no part of the said Commission or allowance is to be paid in India, in the second, the One third only of the said allowance is not to be paid there.

4. We have Directed Our Agents aforesaid to consign all the slaves to you, by Invoice and Bill of Lading, and to deliver to you the remains of the Slaving Cargo, and whatever else belongs to us, as likewise copys of the Diaries and Accounts signed by them both, which after you have examined, to see how they have complied with their Instructions, are to be forwarded to us by any Conveyance except on the Delawar, and your observations thereon must be transmitted at the same time, as well as by the Delawar.

5. If you find the Surgeon has taken good care of the Slaves Healths, you are to pay him Five shillings a Head for so many as shall be delivered alive.

6. You must forward as many of them as you can spare, by all convenient opportunity's to the West Coast, where they are much wanted.

7. If the remains of the Swallows Madagascar Cargo and a considerable quantity of this ships shou'd be undisposed of, you are hereby Directed to send this Ship (if she cannot be more advantagiously employed) again to Madagascar for the purchase of another Cargo of Slaves, if wanted upon the coast of Choramandel or at the West Coast, appointing the Commander and Chief Mate Agents upon the same footing as before.

8. The Slaves which were Imported by the Swallow, were Strangely neglected by Our late President and Council, and suffered extremely in their Healths, for want of proper care and management, and those which were forwarded in the said Vessel to the West Coast, were sent aboard in such a sickly and weak condition, that many of them dyed in their passage, and soon after they were Landed, We mention this that Our Slaves may be used with more care and Humanity for the future, being fully satisfied they may be of great Utility to us in the Military, or as Boatmen, Labourers and in many other Capacity's, And you are hereby directed to appoint a Committee to consider of the Properest Measures for rendering them most useful to us as likewise to Regulate their Habitation Dyet and Cloathing in such a manner as may best contribute to their Health, and make their Servitude easy to them, What occur to us, as necessary on this occasion, are, That they be lodged together in a convenient place, under the particular Inspection of some Trusty Person or Persons to be appointed for that purpose, That the soldiery and others be not permitted to have any intercourse with them, that the like ill Effects which followed from their Debauchery with the Swallows slaves may for the future be avoided, That their Dyet and Cloathing be ascertained, which is to be reasonable and fully sufficient for them, That the slaves be acquainted with the particulars of their said Dyet and Cloathing, that if they are not duely supplied therewith they may on complaining to you, have Justice done them. That they be attended when sick by our Surgeons with as much care as the soldiers. These Hints are to be observed by the Committee as Instructions, for forming proper Regulations which when methodized and Improved, and whatever else shall appear necessary is added, they are to report the whole to you, that you may be enabled to fix upon, and cause to be carryed into Execution, such Rules and Regulations, as you shall judge will best answer our Intentions, and We particularly recommend it to our President, to see such Rules and Regulations effectually executed.

9. We have Laden on this Ship one Hundred Tons of Lead, which is Consigned to you as  $\text{p}$  Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed.

10. When the Delawar has delivered her consignments, she is to be employed as beforementioned, or in the best manner you are able until she can be returned to England, and for that purpose the Commander is directed to follow all such Orders, as you shall think proper to give him.

We are,  
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS  
LONDON THE 14<sup>th</sup> NOVEMBER 1751.

R. DRAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
HENRY PLANT.  
CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.  
P. GODFREY.  
JOHN PAYNE.  
THO<sup>s</sup>. ROUS.  
W<sup>m</sup>. BRAUND.  
N. NEWNHAM, jun<sup>r</sup>.  
STEPHEN LAW.  
CHA. GOUGH.  
TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
CHA. CUTTS.  
JOHN HOPE.  
NICH<sup>o</sup>. LINWOOD.  
W. MABBOT.  
ABEL FONNEREAU.  
W. WILLY.  
PETER DU CANE.  
M. IMPEY.

No. 17.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED 22<sup>nd</sup> NOVEMBER 1751.

[Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 47 to 49.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL

AT FORT ST. DAVID.

I. In our last Advices which went by the Durrington under date of the 23<sup>rd</sup> of August, We acquainted you with the names of the Ships taken up for the Service of the Company this Season since which We have stationed them for the several parts of India as follows Viz:

| Ships names.     | Commanders.         | Consignment.   |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| HOUGHTON         | Richard Walpole.    | For China.     |
| PRINCE OF WALES. | William Peck.       | Coast & China, |
| DRAKE.           | Benjamin Fisher.    |                |
| RHODA.           | John McNemara.      |                |
| EDGECOTE.        | John Pearse.        |                |
| COLCHESTER.      | Roger Mainwaring.   | Coast and Bay. |
| GODOLPHIN.       | William Hutchinson. |                |
| BOMBAY CASTLE.   | Thomas Browne.      |                |
| ADMIRAL VERNON.  | Edmund Cooke.       |                |

| Ships names.                         | Commanders.   | Consignment.   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Chesterfield.<br>Oxford.             | Edwin Carter. }<br>Thomas Stevens. }                          | Madeira and Ditto.   |
| Royal Duke.<br>Dodington.<br>Pelham. | George Cuming. }<br>Norton Hutchinson. }<br>George Lindsay. } | Bombay.  |
| Exeter.                              | William Fernell.  | S <sup>t</sup> . Helena and Bencoolen.   |
| Delawar.                             | Abraham Dominicus.  | Madagascar and Fort S <sup>t</sup> .<br>George.  |
| Durrington.                          | Richard Drake.  | For the Coast and Bay was<br>stationed as by our Advices by<br>her and sailed the 24 <sup>th</sup> . August. |

2. The Delawar sailed for Madagascar the [16th] to procure a Cargo of Slaves for the use of your Settlement as you will be more particularly informed of by the Duplicate of our Letter to you by that ship which comes inclosed.

3. Besides this ship the Oxford bound first to Madeira there are now under Dispatch the Houghton directly for China, the Rhoda, Edgecote, Prince of Wales and Drake Consigned first to you with Treasure, Merchandize and Stores of several sorts which when they have delivered they are to proceed forthwith to China, also the Exeter for S<sup>t</sup> Helena and Bencoolen.

4. The Ships Colchester, Bombay Castle, Godolphin, Admiral Vernon and Chesterfield will be dispatched for the Coast and Bay the beginning of January and the Royal Duke, Dodington and Pelham for Bombay the beginning of March.

5. This Ship the Oxford is to take Three hundred Pipes of Wine at Madeira, One hundred and Fifty of which are to be Consigned to you by our Correspondents, and the other One hundred and Fifty to our President and Council at Fort William.

6. We have Consigned to you by this ship Thirty five Chests of Silver, all or as much of which as can be possibly spared must be coined and forwarded to Bengal by the same Conveyance.

7. As it is probable before this comes to your hands you will have received several Consignments of Treasure you are therefore likewise to forward by this Ship as large a proportion thereof Coined into Rupees as it may be prudent to venture in one Bottom so that the whole Quantity of Treasure does not exceed in value Eighty thousand pounds.

8. As soon as the Consignments by the Oxford are delivered, and you have sent aboard the Treasure and whatever else you may think proper to load on our account for Bengal, you are to give the Commander Orders to make the best of his way accordingly and upon his arrival there follow the Orders of our President and Council of Fort William for his future procedure.

9. The Commander and Ships Company are allowed to carry from Madeira Twenty Pipes of Wine and no more, you must therefore send us an exact Account of the whole quantity landed by them on the Choromandel Coast.

10. You were acquainted by the Durrington that We intended to send two Companys of Protestant Swiss Soldiers for the Service of Your Presidency, the First Company is Commanded by Captain John Chabbert, and the Second by Captain John Henry Schaub a Detachment of the said Companys are accordingly embarked, on this Ship agreeable to the enclosed Muster Roll, We have given Orders to the Commander to use as well the private men as the officers with the utmost humanity that there may be no real occasion given for Discontent among them, and We have acquainted him that We have directed you to make a particular enquiry into his Conduct in this Respect that We may on his return shew a suitable Resentment for any ill usage they may meet with aboard his ship, you are therefore to make such an enquiry and give us an



impartial account thereof in your next Advices, and as the like Directions are given to the Commander of every ship that carries Swiss, the same Enquiries must be continued.

We are

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

LONDON THE 22<sup>d</sup>. NOV<sup>r</sup> 1751.

R. DRAKE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
 W. MABBOT.  
 N. NEWNHAM, jun<sup>r</sup>.  
 W. WILLY.  
 JOHN PAYNE.  
 PETER DU CANE.  
 HENRY PLANT.  
 J. RAYMOND.  
 ABEL FONNEREAU.  
 CHA. GOUGH.  
 STEPHEN LAW.  
 THO<sup>s</sup>. ROUS.  
 WILL. BRAUND.  
 CHA. CUTTS.  
 NICH<sup>s</sup>. LINWOOD.  
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
 JOHN HOPE.  
 CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.

N<sup>o</sup>. 18.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED 6<sup>th</sup>. DECEMBER 1751.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 50 to 55.*]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

1. Since Our Advices to you of the 23<sup>th</sup>. of August last by the Durrington. We have sent you two short Letters dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. and 22<sup>d</sup>. of November, the former by the Delawar bound first to Madagascar for Slaves, and the other by the Oxford which is to call at Madeira to take in Wines for the use of your Presidency and Bengal.

2. The Delawar was dispatched from hence on the 16<sup>th</sup>. and the Oxford the 26<sup>th</sup>. of November, as to the times of their leaving England We refer you to the enclosed List.

3. In Our Advices by the Durrington We gave you an Account of the Ships We had taken into Our Service this Season, since which they have been Stationed in the following manner Viz<sup>t</sup>.

4. The Delawar for Madagascar and Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, and the Oxford, for the Island of Madeira and the Coast and Bay as We have already taken notice of in the Letters by those Ships.

5. The Houghton directly for China with a very valuable Consignment of Woollen Goods, the Sale of which We are determined to push with the utmost Vigour, as well in that Country as in every part of India, the Commander received his Dispatches here on the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

6. The Exeter for S<sup>t</sup>. Helena and Bencoolen which was likewise Dispatched hence the same day.

7. The ships Rhoda, Edgecote, Prince of Wales and Drake, for the Coast of Choromandel and China now under Dispatch and by which you will receive these Advices.

8. The Colchester, Bombay Castle, Godolphin, Admiral Vernon, and Chesterfield for the Coast and Bay which will be Dispatched the beginning of January.

9. The Royal Duke, Dodington, and Pelham for Bombay to be Dispatched the beginning of March.

10. The ship Protector which We have Built for the Service of the Mallabar Coast, will be ready to proceed on her Voyage Early in January and Our present intentions are that She shall call first at Fort S<sup>t</sup> George with a Quantity of Treasure to be Consigned to you.

11. The Several Setts of Supracargos appointed for the management of Our Affairs in China the ensuing Season are Viz<sup>t</sup>.

For the Ships Houghton and Rhoda Messieurs Frederick Pigou, George Mandevile, Richard Peisley, Francis Wood, and Thomas Goddard.

For the Edgecote and Prince of Wales Messieurs Henry Hadley, John Searle, Francis Kinnersley, John Goodere and Thomas Fitzhugh.

For the Drake, Messieurs Thomas Shore & Thomas Lockwood.

For the Prince George expected at Canton from the Mallabar Coast Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Pigou, Hadley, and Lockwood.

For such ships as may arrive at Canton in the year 1752, from any of Our Settlements destitute of Supra Cargos Messieurs Hadley, and Shore.

And We have directed Messieurs Pigou, Hadley and Fitzhugh to continue in China a year Extraordinary that is for the year 1753 to execute some particular directions to them.

12. We have consigned to you on these Ships the Rhoda Edgecote, Prince of Wales and Drake a large Quantity of Treasure Woollen Goods, and other Merchandize and Stores, as will appear by their respective Invoices.

13. We have Directed the Commanders of the said Ships to make the best of their way to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David but if they find you are removed to Fort S<sup>t</sup> George, they are then to proceed immediately thither, and deliver their Cargos as you will observe by the Copys of their Instructions, We shall give the like Directions to all the Commanders bound to the Coast this Season, as the said Commanders are to follow your Orders at either Place, We doubt not but you have taken the proper Measures for their Information and Direction.

14. As it greatly Concerns Us to have the Ships Consigned to China arrive there early, you must therefore use the utmost Dispatch in unloading them, and in sending abroad [*sic*] such goods as are proper for the Canton Market, if you have procured any in consequence of Our Orders by the Durrington, you are then to give the Commanders Orders to proceed directly to Canton.

15. If you find any of them Dilatory in Unloading or Loading, and continue upon the Coast longer than is absolutely necessary, you must Protest against them for all Damages that may accrue to Us therefrom.

16. You are to Communicate to Our beforementioned Supra Cargos, Whatever Intelligence You are masters of, that may be of use in the Course of their Voyage, and the management of our affairs in China, and in general you must give them all necessary assistance.

17. The Coast and Bay ships beforementioned, are only to call at Fort S<sup>t</sup> George or Fort S<sup>t</sup> David in order for coining the Treasure by them, the Delivery of a very few consignments principally Private Trade together with some Military and Passengers you are therefore to hold yourselves in readiness to forward them to Bengal without loss of time when those Services are performed.

18. As it is probable these Ships the Rhoda, Edgecote, Prince of Wales and Drake may arrive before the Oxford, you must get as large a proportion of the Bullion by the said ship Coined as you can possibly spare for Bengal that it may

be ready to be forwarded thither on the Oxford or so much thereof as it may be prudent to venture in one Bottom, and although in our Letter by the Oxford, We limited you to the value of Eighty thousand pounds, We do however leave it to you to load as much more as you think proper, if you have not the opportunity of Dividing the Risque by any other safe conveyances.

19. And you must take care to have a Sufficient Quantity of Treasure ready Coined for the Coast and Bay Ships, that they may prosecute their Voyage to Bengal without delay, they having as We Observed before but little occasion for calling upon your Coast, but for the purpose, and you shall be sufficiently supplied by those Ships with what is necessary for your Settlement.

20. You must punctually Observe our Repeated Orders for forwarding all the Treasure you can to Bengal by every safe Conveyance.

21. We have sent by these Ships Four Cases of English, and one Case of Dutch Velvets though not Indented for, acquaint us particularly which of them are best liked that We may supply you accordingly.

22. We have appointed the following Persons to be Factors upon the Choromandel Coast Establishment Viz<sup>t</sup> James Alexanders, John Browning Josias Dupre, Daniel Morse, Andrew Newton, John Lewen Smith, John Smith and Samuel Tatem, also Samuel Ardley, and William Norris, at Present Factors upon the West Coast who have orders to remove from thence accordingly.

23. We have likewise appointed the following Writers Viz<sup>t</sup> George Dolben, John Percival, Claud Russell, Joseph Sommers, and John Smith, by the General Advices which you will receive by the Coast and Bay Ships you shall be acquainted in what manner they are to be ranked.

24. The Reverend M<sup>r</sup>. Samuel Stavelly and M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Colefax, whom We have appointed Our Chaplains upon the Coast of Choromandel, will take their passage on the ships which are to be Dispatched in January.

25. We acquainted you by the Durrington that We intended to Send Two Companys of Protestant Swiss Soldiers for the Service of your Presidency, We are now to inform you, that Detachments of the said Companys are Embarked upon the Oxford, and the ships now bound to Fort S<sup>t</sup> George, a List of the Names of the Officers, and Soldiers, are forwarded in the packets, by the respective ships on which they are Embarked.

26. We have given a Commission to John Chabbert Esq<sup>r</sup> to Command the First Company, also a Commission to John Henry Schaub Esq<sup>r</sup> to Command the Second Company, as likewise Commissions to the Lieutenants and Ensigns of each Company for whose Names We refer to the Muster Rolls.

27. The Private Centinells are not yet destined to their particular Company's, therefore as the several Detachments arrive, Captain Chabbert, and Captain Schaub, are to form them as they shall agree, together with the assistance of Our Majcr.

28. The Pay of the Captains, Officers and Private Men, is to be exactly the same as the rest of Our Forces upon the present Military Establishment as you will Observe by the Copys of the Agreement entered into by the Company, and the Gentlemen who engaged for the raising them, in the Packets by the Ships.

29. You are to take notice that by the abovementioned Agreement, each Captain belonging to the said Two Companys had the Liberty to name, and appoint the several Subaltern Officers in the Company to be formed, and Commanded by him, which Officers are afterwards to succeed according to their Standing, and Seniority, unless Good, and Sufficient Reasons shall appear to the contrary, For what other matters are engaged for, We refer you to the Agreement beforementioned.

30. Upon the Landing of every Detachment, you must make a particular Enquiry into the Usage they have met with on board, and give Us an impartial account thereof in your next Advices as We are determined to Shew a Suitable Resentment, for any ill usage they may meet with which the Commanders are fully apprized of, by a particular Clause in their instructions.

31. We, most earnestly recommend it to you to take care that An entire good Harmony may subsist, and be constantly preserved between the said Swiss, and Our other Forces.

32. You must take care to prevent any Distinction being made between Our Other Forces, and the Swiss, and in order thereto you must see that their Cloathing is in all Respects exactly Uniform with that of Our other Forces.

33. We are satisfied that the Soldiery will live in a comfortable manner in Barracks, and that by their being thereby more constantly under the Eyes of their Officers good Order and Discipline will be better preserved and maintained, you are therefore hereby Directed and Empowered with the Advice and opinion of Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. Major Kinneer, and likewise of Mr Robbins, to make the present Barracks comodious and to make such additions thereto as shall be necessary.

LONDON, THE 6<sup>TH</sup>. DECEM<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

R. DRAKE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. BAKER.  
 W. MABBOTT.  
 P. GODFREY.  
 W. WILLY.  
 THO<sup>S</sup>. ROUS.  
 CHA. CUTTS.  
 JOHN PAYNE.  
 N. NEWNHAM, Jun<sup>R</sup>.  
 J. RAYMOND.  
 W<sup>LL</sup>. BRAUND.  
 JOHN HOPE.  
 STEPHEN LAW.  
 CHRIST<sup>O</sup>. BURROW.  
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
 CHA<sup>S</sup>. GOUGH.  
 NICH<sup>S</sup>. LINWOOD.  
 ABEL FONNEREAU.  
 HENRY PLANT.  
 SAM<sup>L</sup>. FEAKE.  
 PETER DU CANE.

N<sup>O</sup> 19.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED 24TH DECEMBER 1751.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 56 to 57.*]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL

OF FORT S<sup>T</sup>. GEORGE.

1. You will receive this Letter by the Ship Protector Captain Francis Cheyne Commander which We have built on purpose to Defend and Protect the Trade upon the Mallabar Coast instead of Detaining one of Our Freighted Ships as a Commodore ship as has been the Method for some Years past.

2. We have directed Captain Cheyne to proceed first to the Coast of Choromandel with a Consignment to you of One Hundred Chests of Bullion which being delivered and the necessary Refreshments for the Ships Company taken in, he is then to proceed without loss of time to Bombay to give Convoy on the Coast of Mallabar to Our own and all such ships and Vessels as are entituled to Our Protection you must therefore as soon as the said Bullion is delivered give the Commander Orders to proceed accordingly.

3. That this ship may be in a proper condition to Act against Angria and effectually protect her Convoy You are not to Load or suffer to be laden any manner [of] Goods or Merchandize on her for us or on any account whatsoever and You must give the same Orders to Captain Cheyne that neither he, his Officers or any of the Crew do load any that he may be at all times ready for an immediate Engagement in case of an attack.

4. You are immediately to get as much of the before mentioned Bullion Coined into Rupees as you can spare that it may be forwarded to Bengal by the Coast and Bay ships which will be dispatched hence in a few days or by any other good conveyances that may offer.

5. If you shall have any occasion to look into Captain Cheynes Instructions you are to Demand a Sight of them and he will lay them before you accordingly.

6. You are to Supply the Protector with such necessary Refreshments upon Our Account as the Captain and Ships Company may stand in need of and Transmit an Account thereof to the President and Council of Bombay.

LONDON,

THE 24<sup>TH</sup>. DECEM<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

R. DRAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. BAKER.  
W. MABBOTT.  
P. GODFREY.  
STEPHEN LAW.  
CHA. CUTTS.  
PETER DU CANE.  
HENRY PLANT.  
JOHN PAYNE.  
WILL BRAUND.  
THO<sup>S</sup>. ROUS.  
SAM<sup>L</sup>. FEAKE.  
JOHN HOPE.  
ABEL FONNEREAU.  
WILL<sup>M</sup>. RIDER.  
TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
CHRIST<sup>O</sup>. BURROW.

N<sup>O</sup> 20.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED 8TH JANUARY 1752.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 58 to 71.*]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT S<sup>T</sup>. GEORGE.

1. Our several Advices to you this Season, were under the following Dates Viz<sup>t</sup> the 23<sup>TH</sup>. of August by the Durrington, the 14<sup>TH</sup>. of November by the Delawar, the 22<sup>TH</sup>. of the same month by the Oxford, the 6<sup>TH</sup>. of December by the ships Drake, Edgecote, Rhoda and Prince of Wales and the 24<sup>TH</sup> of that month by Our own ship the Protector, which Five last mentioned ships were dispatched from hence in the following order Viz<sup>t</sup>

|                 |    |                                  |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------|
| Drake           | }  | the 11 <sup>TH</sup> . December. |
| Edgecote        |    |                                  |
| Rhoda           |    |                                  |
| Prince of Wales |    |                                  |
| Protector       | .. | the 24 <sup>TH</sup> . do.       |

2. The times of the Ships Oxford and Delawar's Dispatches you have been already acquainted with, and for the times all the said Ships severally took their Final Departures from England, We refer you to the enclosed Lists.

3. The Norfolk brought Us your Advices of the 24<sup>th</sup>. of February last, which Ship arriving after the Departure of the Durrington, We shall now take the proper notice of them, as well as of such parts of your former Letters as remain unanswered and give you such further notices and directions, as are necessary for the conduct of Our Affairs under the usual heads Viz<sup>t</sup>.

#### FIRST OF SHIPPING.

4. You will receive these Advices by the Ships Bombay Castle, Admiral Vernon, Chesterfield, Colchester and Godolphin, which are only to call upon you, in order for Coining their Treasure, to deliver a few Consignments, principally Private Trade, also some Military and Passengers, you must therefore use all possible expedition in forwarding them to Bengal, where their early arrival will be of the greatest consequence to us.

5. Notwithstanding these Ships the Bombay Castle, Admiral Vernon, Chesterfield, Colchester and Godolphin are Consigned to Bengal, yet if you can dispatch One or more of them directly home from the Coast of Choromandel, sooner than such Ship or Ships could be dispatched, if they proceeded first to Bengal, you are hereby empowered and directed to detain such of them for that purpose, as you shall think proper accordingly and you are to forward the Cargos of such Ship or Ships to Our President and Council of Bengal, by any good conveyance that shall offer.

6. Our Great Export of Goods and Bullion will enable you to make very large Investments, and therefore We expect and insist upon having all Our Ships dispatched home the same Season they arrive, the Orders given by the Durrington and other Conveyances, for the Employment of Our ships in India, are to be looked on as provisional, and only to be regarded, in case of an impossibility of Dispatching them home, which impossibility must be made very clear to Us.

7. Having great reason to believe that the Commanders and Officers of Our Ships carry out in a clandestine manner large Quantities of Goods, particularly Woollens, greatly to the Companys Prejudice, you are hereby directed to observe it as a Standing Rule, to take an Exact account of all Private Trade landed from every ship upon the Coast of Choromandel, and transmit Copys thereof to Us for Our Information, and forward other Copys to Bengal or such other of Our Settlements to which each Ship is bound, and if you find any Unlicensed Goods, you must Seize and Confiscate them, for the use of the Company.

8. In order to discover Unlicensed Trade, We do hereby promise and agree to pay to any Person or Persons, that shall discover any Goods or Merchandize carried out in any of Our Ships, by the Commander, Officers or any other Persons whatsoever, without Our Licence, so as the same shall be Seized and Confiscated to the use of the Company, One Moiety or half part of the Nett produce of the same, Law Charges & all other charges whatsoever being very first deducted, to be paid to such Person or Persons in England or their Representatives, and in case any Goods or Merchandize shall be so discovered and confiscated, you are to send us exact Accounts thereof, & such full & necessary Information of the whole Transaction, as may enable Us readily to comply with Our beforementioned Promise.

9. Notice must be given of the above in Writing, in the most publick manne at all Our Settlements and Factories, and upon the Arrival of every Ship One of Our Servants must be immediately sent aboard to notify the same to the Ships Company, by affixing such Notice in Writing to the Mast.

10. If any of Our Servants, under what Denomination soever, shall Trade with or Buy of the Commanders or others any such Unlicensed Trade as before-mentioned, knowing it to be so, they will incur Our highest Displeasure.

11. The Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough advised us by the Suffolk, that upon the Death of the Master of the Cuddalore Sloop they appointed, his Chief Mate to succeed him, but the Masters of the Two other sloops employed there, taking umbrage at the great difference in their Pay, the Master of the Cuddalores being Thirty seven Dollars, two Soocos a Month, as settled at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, and theirs no more than sixteen Dollars each, the usual allowance there, they had represented this matter to you, and desired that their several allowances might be placed upon a more equal footing, either by lessening the One or augmenting the other, you will observe, that We have directed in the enclosed copy of Our Advices to Our said Deputy Governour and Council by the Exeter, that they make no alteration in any usual appointments, without first representing to Us or to you, the necessity for such Alteration, and receiving Orders thereupon. We take it for Granted that sixteen Dollars a month is a reasonable and sufficient allowance, as We have heard nothing to the contrary, and therefore you must make an Enquiry into and acquaint us, with the reasons that induced Our late President and Council, to settle so large and unequal an allowance upon the Master of the Cuddalore.

12. By the Durrington We directed Our President and Council at Bengal to give the preference to that ship for a Country Voyage, if they were necessitated to detain any ship in India the following Season, and We now acquaint them, if they are obliged to keep Two Ships for Country voyages, that the Bombay Castle is to be the other, but nothing but absolute Necessity will excuse them or you in employing either ship in that manner.

13. To prevent the exorbitant Quantities of Private Trade, carried by the Commanders of Our Freighteds ships, when bound on Country Voyages, to the great Detriment & loss of the Company, you are to observe it as a Standing Rule, that where ships are loaded for Our Account, you are to take care that no Private Trade is Shipped on them, till after the full Charterparty Tonnage is on Board on the Companys Account.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE OR FROM ONE PART OF INDIA  
TO BE DISPOSED OF IN ANOTHER.

14. In consequence of Our Resolution to promote the Woollen Trade to the utmost of Our Power, We sent you on the Ships Drake, Edgecote, Rhoda and Prince of Wales, considerably more than you Indented for, as will appear by their respective Invoices, which with all other Goods are to be sold at Public Sale, agreeable to former Directions.

15. The principal Design of these ships the Bombay Castle, Admiral Vernon, Chesterfield, Colchester and Godolphin's calling upon the Coast, being to have their Silver Coined, the Consignments to you upon them are very inconsiderable, however the Invoices in the respective Packets of such Ships, as have any consignments for you will shew the particulars.

16. Notwithstanding all the Silver by these Ships is Consigned to Bengal, yet you are at Liberty to detain such a part thereof, as is absolutely necessary for carrying on the Investment, and defraying the unavoidable Expences of your presidency, and no more upon any pretence whatsoever.

17. The Directions We gave in Our last Advices, to have a sufficient Quantity of Treasure ready Coined against the Arrival of these ships, We hope to hear has [*sic*] been observed, and, in consequence thereof, that their detention has been very short.

18. We transmitted to you by the Durrington, also by the Drake, Edgecote and Rhoda, Our Accountants Remarks upon your Coinage, by which you will observe how much the Rupees and Pagodas fall short of the Standard, which you must make a particular enquiry into and rectify for the future.

19. Notwithstanding We gave you particular Directions in Our Letter of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1749, relating to the Remains of Stores, the account of Remains received this year is still very imperfect, We expect Our Orders be complied with, and that We may have no reason to complain of any neglect for the future, in this or any other respect relating to Our stores.

20. By the ships Rhoda, Edgecote, Drake and Prince of Wales, We complied with your Indent for Stores as fully as possible.

21. Cordage, Masts, Yards and such kind of Articles are so extremely cumbersome, and take up so much room on Board, that it very much defeats Our Intentions of sending more valuable Consignments, you must therefore Indent for no more than are absolutely necessary, for the use of Our own Vessells from year to year, and you must, as much as possible, make use of Country Masts and Cordage, as We are assured they will Answer the purposes very well.

22. It is by no means worth Our while to send such kind of cumbersome Articles, [as] are mentioned in the preceeding paragraph for sale, therefore [none] must be Indented for on that account.

#### THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS.

23. By the Durrington We sent you a List of Goods to be provided the ensuing Season, and repeated the same by four China ships, in the said List many Observations were made, which demand your particular attention, and to which We have nothing further to add.

24. The number of ships in India will require a more than Ordinary Care to provide Loadings for them, and We hope you will not be wanting in your Diligence, to make as large an Investment upon the Coast of Choromandel as the Circumstances of Affairs will admit, particularly of all the sorts of low prized piecegoods proper for this Market.

25. We observe that when the Norfolk came away, you had remaining about [six] hundred Bales, which would be ready for the Swallow in May, and that the Merchants gave you hopes of a good Investment should affairs take a favourable turn in the Province; The Death of Mustapha Jing seems to promise such a favourable turn, and We doubt not but you have made the proper use of it.

#### FOURTHLY OF THE COUNTRY GOVERNMENT, TRANSACTIONS WITH THE FRENCH AND OTHERS.

26. Your advices by the Norfolk inform us of the misunderstandings arisen among the assassins of the late Nazir Jing, and the Death of Mustapha Jing and other Great Men in consequence thereof, these are the Natural Effects of such violent proceedings, and We hope will open the Eyes of the Country powers, to see and be convinced that the French, actuated by the most unjust principles, and regardless of the Laws of nations, are contriving and carrying on Schemes, Destructive of the Tranquility and Commerce of the country in general, with a view only to Serve themselves.

27. This Event will occasion no alteration in the Directions we gave by the Durrington, all that We can add thereto on this head is, that We hope you have made the most prudent use of this check to the French schemes, and that you will continue your attention to Our Interest upon every turn of affairs, of which We are afraid you will find too many, before the Province is restored to its former tranquillity.

28. We observe by your said Advices the Encroachments that the French are continually making, which We hope the before mentioned event will put a stop to; in case it does not, you must assert Our Rights and Privileges, and in the most Authentick and Regular manner Protest against them, and advise Us of every Infringement and violation of the Treatys between the Two nations.



29. We can with great pleasure acquaint you, that Our Application to His Majesty with regard to the injurious Proceedings of the Dutch, has been attended in some measure with Success, for by an Extract from the Resolutions of the States General, it appears that Justice has been done at Batavia on the Persons who were concern'd in the massacre of the crews of the Two Prows, belonging to the Chinese and others living under Our protection upon the West Coast of Sumatra, and that if the said Two Prows and their Cargo's are not already restored to the Right Owners, Directions have been given by the Dutch here for that purpose.

30. That part of Our application, which regards the unjust Pretensions of the Dutch is now under the Discussion of his Majesty and the States General, We are satisfyed his Majesty has at Heart the Honour of his Crown and the Interest of the Nation which are so materially attacked, in the unjustifiable pretensions & proceedings of the Dutch in India.

#### FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS, REPAIRS & REVENUES.

31. We gave you Our thoughts so fully under this head by the Durrington, that We have nothing to add thereto by this conveyance.

#### SIXTHLY OF FACTORS WRITERS, MILITARY OFFICERS & THEIR ACCOUNTS.

32. We see no manner of reason for making any further allowance for the extraordinary Expence, the Gentlemen who were appointed Commissaries for receiving Madrass from the French, alledge they have been at, & therefore nothing further is to be paid them.

33. It has been a constant method at all Our Settlements, to receive of all persons who desire leave to proceed to England on any of Our ships, the sum of Twelve pounds and therefore you are not dispence with it to any Person whatsoever; We reserving to Ourselves the Remission of it, wherever We think fit.

34. We observe by your Consultations of the 25<sup>th</sup>. of January last, that upon the departure of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Andrews, who commanded the Bombay Detachment, you presented him with One thousand Pagodas; although his Behaviour has been as you alledge entirely to your Satisfaction, yet it was too considerable a Gratuity to be given without Our Consent, and what the Circumstances of Our Affairs on your Coast will by no means allow of, which We mention, that you may be more sparing of Our Money for the future.

35. The expence of keeping up a small Troop of Horse is so great, that nothing but absolute necessity can induce Us to continue any, and We expect that Major Lawrence, Major Kinneer and M<sup>r</sup>. Robins do Certify the Utility of those which are now in.

36. As M<sup>r</sup>. Harrison was appointed last year One of Our Supra Cargoes for China and was to call first at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David, you have had an opportunity of demanding of him in Person, what he stands indebted to the Church Stock, and We shall endeavour upon his return to England, to recover the amount of it here, but you must in the meantime furnish us with the necessary materials for making good the claim.

37. If the necessary Books and Papers from the Subordinates, are not transmitted to you in time to be sent home every Season, never fail to acquaint Us with the Defaulters names, that We may shew a proper Resentment for their negligence.

38. If any other Papers shall fall into your hands, in relation to the late Mr. Morse and his councils accounts in dispute, you must transmit them to Us together with such further Informations and Observations as may have occurred to you since your last Advices, and may tend to give Us a clear view of their last money Transactions.

39. We received by the Elizabeth the Accounts delivered in to Our late President and Council by Tellesinga Chitty and Moota Comrapah Chitty, also Sunca Vencatta Ramah and Umballady Chitty, which were depending upon the Loss of Madras, with their respective Remonstrances to Us upon the same, as also the Remarks upon them by the accountant of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George; upon duly and candidly considering the whole, We are of opinion, that there appears no just reason, for the said merchants making Us accountable for Goods and Money alledged to be lost upon the unfortunate Capture of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, which We find was really their own property at that time; you are therefore to recover of the said merchants, with all convenient speed, the whole amount of what they stand Indebted to us, not only what they have Over Credited themselves for the said Losses, but likewise for the several Errors pointed out by the Accountant in his Remarks, if they really appear to be such.

40. An Account was likewise transmitted to us by the same conveyance of Gandavide Venkata Rama & Nella Chitty, and although no Remarks or Memorial accompanied it, yet it seems to Us to be of the like nature with the before mentioned accounts, and therefore, if upon Examination, you find it so, you must in the same manner recover what is due thereon.

41. And We likewise direct that you collect in, as soon as possible, whatever else appears to have been owing to Us at the time Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George was taken by the French.

42. The Account of his Majestys Stores delivered by Commodore Lisle at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, referred to in your advices by the ship Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, was not received by that or any conveyance since, an Omission that will occasion Us some trouble in adjusting with the Commissioners of the navy, you must therefore (if it is not already done) transmit it the very first opportunity.

43. We have lately come to a Resolution, that all persons who obtain Our leave to Reside in India under Our Protection do, before they proceed, give Two hundred Pounds security to Indemnify Us for any Charges and Disbursements We may be subject to for their Support and Maintenance, and that all the Persons who have leave to take servants with them to Reside in India do give Bond in the like Penalty to Indemnify Us, against any charges and Disbursements, We may be subject to for such servants; We shall send you annually a List of the names of such Persons and you must take particular care to transmit Us an account of any charges that may be incurred by Us on their Accounts, that we may recover the same of their Securitys here, and with regard to servants you must oblige their Masters or Mistresses to pay in India what may be Incurred by them.

44. Such of Our Covenant Servants as have not yet given the customary security, must write to their Friends to do it without further delay.

45. We now send a List of the names of such Persons whom We have this Season permitted to reside in India as Free Merchants, and this Method We propose to continue every year, We shall from time to time forward to you the Covenants of such of them as are in India, which you must take care to get Executed and Returned to Us as likewise the names of the Persons they propose for their Securitys, which must be in the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds for each.

46. List of the names of such Persons as shall have Our leave from time to time to proceed to India to get their Living in the Seafaring way shall be likewise regularly sent you.

47. We have appointed the Rev<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Samuel Staveley and Thomas Colefax to be Our Chaplains upon the Coast of Choromandel Establishment, at the usual Salary and appointments, and they will accordingly proceed to you this Season, they have each of them Borrowed of Us Fifty Pounds upon their Bond (which will be transmitted to you by the ships they take passage on) to be paid out of their growing Salary.

48. We have appointed Samuel Ardley and William Norris at present Factors upon the West Coast, to be Factors upon your Establishment and have given them Orders to make the best of their way to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George accordingly, they are to be Ranked upon your List agreeable to their Standing at Fort Marlborough viz<sup>t</sup>. Samuel Ardley from the 28<sup>th</sup>. of April 1749, and William Norris from the 22<sup>th</sup>. of September 1749, being the times of their Arrival there.

49. We have likewise appointed the following Persons to be Factors upon your Establishment, who are to be Ranked in the Order they are here Named viz<sup>t</sup>. Josias Dupre, John Browning, James Alexander, John Smith, John Lewen Smith, Andrew Newton, Samuel Tatem, Charles Saunders and Daniel Morse.

50. Timothy Tullie at present a Writer at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George is to serve his Five years as such, But on his commencing Factor, We direct that he be Ranked next above Josias Dupre, as it is Our Intention, that he then shall take place of all the last named Nine Factors.

51. We appointed Richard Brickenden and Henry Eustace Johnson to be Writers last year, but as they did not then proceed, We revoke the Orders We then gave with regard to their Rank, and do hereby direct, that they be placed on your List next above the Writers mentioned in the following paragraph.

52. We have this year appointed the following Named Persons Writers on your Establishment, who are to Rank as they are named next below Richard Brickenden and Henry Eustace Johnson viz<sup>t</sup>. John Smith, John Whitehill Joseph Sommers, Claud Russell, George Dolben, John Percival and Thomas Rumbold.

53. The beforementioned Factors and Writers take their passage on these ships, you are therefore to make a particular Enquiry, as to the usage they as well as all other Passengers, have met with aboard.

54. We cannot admit of allowing Pentions to M<sup>rs</sup>. Graham & M<sup>rs</sup>. Mansell, therefore, if they are in necessitous circumstances, they must proceed to England at the Companys Expence agreeable to former Orders.

55. For want of your Opinion with regard to the age, services, Family and circumstances of Capt. Morgan, We cannot give any Directions for the continuation of a Pention to him, and therefore, you must in your next advices give Us the necessary Informations, and at the same time you must send Us your reasons for granting him so large an allowance as Twenty five pagodas a month.

56. Complaint having been made to Us that the Surgeons of Our Hospital do not give due attendance on Our sick and Wounded Military, and that it is the custom for the Surgeons to take their Pay during the time they are in the Hospital.

57. We direct that for the future, the Surgeons give a due and regular attendance on the sick in the Hospital, and not take the management thereof Monthly as has been the practice.

58. That nothing be stopt from the sick or Wounded Military in the Hospital but the Charge of their Provisions, that is to say so much only, as they usually give for their Diet when in Health.

---

59. We also direct that One of the Council, by turns, do visit the Hospital at least once in a Week or oftner, if you shall think it necessary, and report to the Board, whether the Surgeons are regular in their Attendance; and give all the Relief in their Power to the Sick; that they are kept clean and have the proper Provisions.

60. That the Major do also Inspect the Hospital in like manner, and make his Report to the Governour, and that you Annually send Us an Account of the Military who have been sent into the Hospital, inserting the Disorder of each Man when he was received and when discharged.

61. And We further direct, that in case Our Surgeons are remiss in their Duty or unequal to their Employment, you are, without regard, to dismiss any such Person Our Service.

62. The Two Swiss Companys lately sent you, not being quite compleat the Agents of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Chabbert & Cap<sup>t</sup>. Schaub will send Recruits for them next Season.

63. You are hereby directed to compleat the Collection of Standing Orders for the Presidency of F<sup>t</sup>. S<sup>t</sup>. George, & send Us a Copy of them as soon as you can, Our meaning being, that the said Collection is to Commence from the earliest Accounts to the time of transmitting the same.

#### SEVENTHLY CONCERNING THE WEST COAST.

64. We sent you by the Ships Drake & Edgecote, Copys of Our Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort Marlborough by the Exeter, dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. November 1751. You are to pay the same regard to every Part thereof, so far as the Connection between the Two Settlements is any way Concerned, as if it had been separately and particularly directed to you, and this must be a Standing Rule with regard to all Our Advices to that Place.

65. You must attend to all their Transactions, but more particularly such as occasion any extraordinary Expences, among which are the Various Buildings at Fort Marlborough and the several Residencys, and you are to give them from time to time such Orders thereupon, as you shall think necessary & proper, always having a regard however to the Directions We send them.

66. We have pursued the Method We fell into last year of sending the Principal Articles Indented for by the Ships bound to you, which must be forwarded to the West Coast by all convenient opportunitys, and you must continue to supply them with whatever else they stand in need of, and you must likewise send them as many of the Delawars Slaves as they may want & you can spare.

67. You must observe the Directions under the Fifth head of Our Advices to them, with regard to their Fortifications & Buildings, & send an Able Engineer for the several purposes there mentioned, which when effected, as We apprehend it may be in Two or Three Months, he is to return to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, where you are to give him a reasonable Gratification for his trouble.

68. If it shall happen at any time that Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. proceeds to the West Coast to Command Our Forces, you are to acquaint Our Deputy Governour and Council, with the Nature and Extent of his Post in Our Service.

69. As We cannot so effectually supply the West Coast with European Soldiers as We could wish, you must therefore send them some Topasses, who We are assured will do good Service there but this is on condition, that Our Servants acquaint you that they are in want of them.

70. We approve of your sending Lieutenant Hood to the West Coast, and of your Regulating the Military there, according to the Establishment on the Coast of Choromandel.

SUPPLEMENT.

71. We approve of the Steps taken by Our late President and Council as mentioned in their Advices by the Elizabeth, and the Consultations therein referred to with regard to Confiscating the Houses of such Persons as were attached to and remained under the protection of the French, after the capture of Fort St. George also of their resolutions to oblige the Roman Catholicks and Armenians, to dispose of their houses in the White Town at Madras, as likewise of the measures taken to prevent any Roman Catholicks from Inhabiting therein for the future.

72. We likewise approve of their dispossessing the Romish Priests of their Churches at Cuddalore, and in and about Fort St. George, and as the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have requested Us to assign the Church at Cuddalore, and that in the Country near the Town of Madras, for the use of their Missionarys, convinced that the complying with their request will be a means of increasing the number of Protestants within Our Limits, We do agree, that the said Missionarys have the use of the said Churches, and do continue in the Possession of them during Our pleasure.

73. And as a further Encouragement to the said Missionarys to Exert themselves in Propagating the Protestant Religion, We do hereby empower you to give them, at such times as you shall think proper in Our Name, any sum of Money not exceeding Five hundred Pagodas, to be laid out in such manner and appropriated to such uses, as you shall approve of, and you are hereby directed to give Us from time to time an account of the Progress made by them in Educating Children, and encreasing the Protestant Religion, together with your Opinion, upon their Conduct in General, & what further encouragement they deserve.

74. We have permitted John Taylor late a Surgeon in Commodore Barnetts Squadron to proceed to India and succeed as Surgeon at any of Our Settlements, where he may be wanted & approved of, after those We have directed to be employed in that way, have been provided for.

75. We have given such Orders to Our President & Council at Bengal with regard to Saltpetre, which We doubt not will enable them & you to dispatch home all the ships on your hands, without however giving any of them any Surplus Tonnage, which is what We would have avoided.

76. We find that We have been Sufferers by the Variation of the Value of Silver in proportion to Gold on your Coast, which Variation artfully managed by the Shroffs may subject Us to Impositions, We therefore recommend to you when you make your Contracts for the Investment, that you ascertain the real proportion in value between Pagodas and Rupees; This We are told is the method the French take, who in their Contracts Estimate Three hundred and Sixty Arcot Rupees as One hundred Star Pagodas, whereby they avoid any Imposition or Loss by [such] Alteration in the Value of either.

77. We think Our Outward bound Risque will be lessened, if Persons were properly encouraged to lodge their Money in your hands, for which purpose We direct them for the future after the receipt of these Our Orders you draw Bills of Exchange on [us] at the same rate to all Persons whatsoever as We have heretofore allowed only to Our Covenant Servants viz<sup>t</sup>. after the rate of Seven Shillings and eight Pence for each Pagoda.

78. We have Entertained John Cassell who takes Passage on the Godolphin to Serve as a Serjeant Bombardier in Our Train of Artillery. He has been some Years in the Royal Academy at Woolwich and has Qualifications that will make him useful to M<sup>r</sup>. Robins, to whom you are therefore to Recommend him to be employed at any of Our Settlements in the Artillery Company, or in such other manner as M<sup>r</sup>. Robins shall think proper.

---

79. The Seventeen Iron Guns and Four hundred Iron Shott mentioned in the Invoice of the Drake were returned from that Ship and are now Consigned to you on the Chesterfield, of which proper notice must be taken, upon carrying the Drakes Invoice to Account in your Books,

LONDON,  
8<sup>th</sup>. JANY. 1752.

WE ARE  
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,  
R. DRAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
W. MABBOTT.  
CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.  
M. IMPEY.  
CHA. CUTTS.  
JOHN PAYNE.  
JOHN HOPE.  
P. GODFREY.  
WILL<sup>m</sup>. RIDER.  
WILL. BRAUND.  
PETER DU CANE.  
NICH<sup>s</sup>. LINWOOD.  
HENRY PLANT.  
ABEL FONNEREAU.  
J. RAYMOND.  
THO. ROUS.  
N. NEWNHAM JUN<sup>r</sup>.  
STEPHEN LAW.  
TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
CHAS. GOUGH.

---

No. 21.

GENREAL LETTER TO FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE, DATED 8TH JANUARY 1752.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, page 72 to 78.*]

TO BENJAMIN ROBINS ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
S<sup>r</sup>.

Our last went by the Durrington under Date of the 21<sup>st</sup>. of August last, and a Copy of it by the Drake. The Occasion of the Present Letter, is to acquaint you that M<sup>r</sup>. Bartholomew Plaisted, who takes his passage for Bengal, on one of the ships now under Dispatch, was injuriously turned out of his Post, of Surveyor of the Works at Fort William, for no other reason, that appears to us, but his Honest endeavours to see Justice done to the Company, by the Persons who then filled the Post of Buxey at the same time that he was Surveyor, he was also Engineer, which latter Post he threw up, Imagining he could be of little Service to the Company under the Discouragements he met with. We think M<sup>r</sup>. Plaisted an Honest capable Man, and it will be a pleasure to us, to have him employed under you, if it can be done consistently with the Nature of your Office, your Measures and Designs, and you find him fitly Qualified, and in your own Judgement approve of him; and therefore under these restrictions We recommend him to you, being Determined, in no respect, to abridge the general Lattitude We have given you, for executing the Important Trust you are charged with. If M<sup>r</sup>. Plaisted be not employed under you, We have Directed our President and Council to make a suitable Provision for him, in any other Station in our Service, that may be worth his acceptance, excepting as a Covenant Servant.

M<sup>r</sup>. Plaisted has given us his Thoughts in Writing, upon the manner of transacting Business by the Buxeys, in the Course of which you will Observe many abuses have been Committed greatly to the Companys Prejudice, as a

great Branch of the Buxeys Business will, on course, take a different Channel under your Direction, We have for that reason, and as it may convey some useful hints, enclosed, a copy thereof for your Information.

LONDON,

THE 8<sup>TH</sup>. JANUARY 1752.

WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS,

R. DRAKE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. BAKER.  
 W. MABBOTT.  
 CHRIST<sup>O</sup>. BURROW.  
 M. IMPEY.  
 CHA. CUTTS.  
 JOHN PAYNE.  
 JOHN HOPE.  
 P. GODFREY.  
 WILLI<sup>M</sup>. RIDER.  
 WILL. BRAUND.  
 PETER DU CANE.  
 NICH<sup>S</sup> LINWOOD.  
 HENRY PLANT.  
 ABEL FONNEREAU.  
 J. RAYMOND.  
 THO. ROUS.  
 STEPHEN LAW.  
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
 CHA. GOUGH.

S<sup>R</sup>.

With submission I apprehend to have a clear Idea of the Advantages that will accrue to the Honble Company by the following hints, its very necessary first to understand well the office of Buxey as it now stands. The Buxey at present without any Controul buys all the Materials as Timber Viz<sup>t</sup>. Teak, Sundie, Geral, Teasaul, the first is a foreign Wood the latter are the Produce of Bengal next Chunam (Lime) and Bricks Jagaree & c<sup>a</sup>. It is now evident by consultation that he is advanced to the amount of twenty thousand Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Mensum and Supposing him to keep every Person but two months in arrear will by that means have 40,000 Rupees in hand to Barter and send up the Country for these things so as to get them at the cheapest rate; let us now imagine them arrived at Calcutta there are but few who trade at a moderate Proffit but expect 15  $\text{₹}$  C<sup>t</sup>. for what comes out of the Country therefore Supposing them to be charged only at the Current price of the Market the Buxey or his Banian will get every two months (if there is that sum expended in Materials) 6,000 Rup<sup>s</sup> which at the end of the year is 36,000 Rupees even according to my first supposition that he charges no more than the Market price.

To back what I have said here which otherwise might be deemed an Insinuation I offer the following as presumptive Proofs (for no direct ones can be Expected) FIRST whenever the Buxeys Accounts are deliver'd into the Council Board the mention is made of VOUCHERS being produc'd and the same also laying for EXAMINATION I do aver that no Vouchers are ever produced & as to any Examination the same is false or at best but a farce for none of my Daily Accounts were ever produced which were the only ones that could Vouch or be a check on them.

SECONDLY tho it was the Surveyors Business to report all the Materials before they were bought, so the Buxey by taking from the Companys proper Officer that power and only imploying his own Banians I.E. his Tools this behaviour will carry with it this meaning that some Secret practices are going

on, that as they cannot be Interpreted for the Benefit of the Company, 'twill follow they must be for the benefit of the Buxey. **THIRDLY** that by the Buxey taking from the Surveyor the power of reporting, the condition of the Buildings to the **BOARD** it leaves room for charging more than is expended which I have reason to fear has been the case therefore joining the Circumstance to the Profit in the purchase and a Buxey who has no principles of Honour must make monstrous advantage by his post who is thus no way liable to Controul nor are these Sufficient, Subterfuges are made use of to Save the appearance of a fraud of which the following is an Instance.

You will often meet with the term **LARGE BRICKS** by which originally were meant such as we term here Statue Bricks that is to say 9 Inches long  $4\frac{1}{2}$  Broad and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  thick which are Bricks of 101 Cubick Inches please now to Observe that I believe the same term is still made use of tho the Bricks that we have had lately were no other than 7 Inches long  $3\frac{1}{2}$  broad &  $1\frac{1}{2}$  thick which are not quite 43 Cubick Inches, Yet by your accounts I believe You will find the Price still continues the same as before. Now this appears to me to be owing to this, that the Buxey or his Banian wanting to make a profit, it would have but a very bad appearance to charge more than was usual, therefore to attain the end, the Bricks are reduced, whereby the Buxey or his Banian can have them cheaper and the Company be blinded in not having any **ENCREASED** expence appear on their Accounts and since Bricklayers work is a considerable Expence to the Company I hope I shall be the more readily Excused for dwelling a little to shew how the Expence is encreased by this last remark besides the **FRAUD** for all the Companys Buildings are of the best termed in India **PUCKAR** the charge thereof according to the Calculation I have made of the several Articles for 100 cubick feet is as follows:—

|  | R. A. P.       |                            | R. A. P. |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Bricks 2,400 @ 2 R <sup>s</sup> $\Psi$ 1000                  | 4 12 6         | Statue Bricks 1100 .. ..   | 1 1 6    |
| Workmanship .. ..  | 2 12 0         | Workmanship .. ..          | 1 8 0    |
| Surkie 32 Md <sup>s</sup> . at 9 R <sup>s</sup> . $\Psi$ 100 | 2 8 0 $\times$ | Potts Bamboos &ca .. ..    | 0 4 0    |
| Maund.   |                |                            |          |
| Jagaree 12 seer @ 2 R <sup>s</sup> . $\Psi$ Maund            | 0 9 6 $\times$ | Whitewash .. ..            | 0 3 0    |
| Whitewash .. ..  | 0 3 0          | Chunam Jagaree & Surkie .. | 7 6 6    |
| Potts Bamboos Rope &ca ..                                    | 0 4 0          |                            |          |
| Chunam (Lime) 16 Md <sup>s</sup> . @ 50                      | 8 0 0 $\times$ |                            | 10 7 0   |
| R <sup>s</sup> . $\Psi$ 100 Md.                              |                |                            |          |
|  | 19 1 0         |                            |          |

The purport of setting forth this Estimate is to shew what a Small Article the Bricks even thus reduced is in the Companys Buildings and as I aver it will take no longer time to lay a Brick of nine Inches than one of seven and a half so had the bricks been kept to their old Standard instead of 2400 there would have required but 1100, therefore by reducing of the bigness the price of Workmanship is encreased for the laying of them in the proportion of 2400 to 1100 and yet this is but a Small Article if compared with the three I have marked with a Cross which together make **MORTAR** and the amount of them is Rs. 11-1-6 which shews what a great disproportion there is between the Articles of Bricks & that of Mortar whence I infer that by reducing the size of Bricks in this manner the quantity of **MORTAR** (the dearest Article) is encreased, so, as that I apprehend had the Bricks been kept to the old Standard one third of this Article (**MORTAR**) would have been Saved i.e. Rs. 3-11-0 therefore the Account originally must have stood as in the Second Stating, By these two estimates the Honble Company may plainly see how greatly the charge of Building is encreased by a reduction of the size of Bricks so that perhaps to get Four Annas in a thousand of Bricks the Companys expense is encreas'd from 10 : 7 :—to 19 : 1 : 0 and all this in my humble opinion owing to the Council Board never making any Scrutiny into the Accounts and the Buxey of late taking away the power of Surveying & reporting y<sup>e</sup>. Materials before they are bought whence I think it for the Companys Interest that the Board exert their authority to get the Bricks brought to the old Standard but much fear they will be obliged to pay an advanced Price yet even then the Company will save a great deal.



Since the Buxey has also the purchasing every other Article such as Jute Rope, Bamboos Timber Oil and Plank and paying all the Workmen, I must beg the favour of the honble Company to make their own Reflections thereon from what has gone before since no one **CONTROLS HIM** in the purchasing of them what opportunitys he has in putting, an advanced Price upon them in his Accounts, and as he has now also taken from the Surveyor the Power of Seeing them Weighed and delivered it leaves room for this melancholy reflection that he or his Banian can defraud in the Quantity as well as the Quality. As to the Post of Surveyor his Duty was formerly this.

**FIRST** to survey & report to the Board all the Materials before they were bo<sup>t</sup>.

**SECONDLY** To survey all the Buildings and report the Expence before any was undertaken.

**THIRDLY** With his Banians to see all the Materials weighed and delivered and to count the Workmen.

**FOURTHLY** To see all Work Executed.

In all which I am persuaded the Company will readily see the Surveyor can Commit no frauds to benefit himself for none of the Materials are under his charge but under the Buxey; None of the Workmen are paid by him but by the Buxey therefore the most the surveyor can do to detriment the Company is by neglecting **HIS DUTY** and whether I have done that hitherto my own Sufferings will plead for me therefore I submit the following to the consideration of the Gentlemen.

**FIRST** To prevent **FRAUDS** in the **QUALITY** that is charging more for the Materials than they are worth (or cost) which is the same thing the Board ought to be the Persons who should contract for the most Considerable Articles, as Bricks **CHUNAM** **TIMBER** & **PLANK** when any quantity arrives the Surveyor or any other person the Company think proper to Appoint be sent first to see the same and give his opinion in Writing to the **BOARD** which will be but a very little trouble to them as most of the Articles have their Seasons for coming into Calcutta but for petty Articles it would take up too much of their time to concern themselves with them wherefore the Buxey as now must purchase them only the Surveyor as they are delivered to the Workmen under him, and therefore may be said to be delivered to the Surveyor himself should take an account of them at the delivery that there may not be charged more as delivered than there really is.

**SECONDLY** To prevent **FRAUDS** in the **QUANTITY** I know of no other scheme better than what had hitherto been established that the Buxey's Banian and Surveyor's Banian be both present at the Weighing and delivery hence the Buxey nor his Banians can charge more than there really is expended and as the Surveyor has every workman under his Eye so When they are paid the Surveyor's Banian ought to be by & then I apprehend the Buxey's Banian cannot charge more than in fact there is.

**THIRDLY**, To prevent any work done for private persons I imagine no material Job should be undertaken but the Surveyor to Report it first to the Board whereby will arise this Benefit that they will be previously Informed of the Expence and also whether the same be really for the Company or only a pretence, as M<sup>r</sup>. Airs his Drain and some other Jobs were. As these are my Sentiments so I declare that I give them without any Sinister views whatever and they are no other regulations than what were formerly Instituted by the Board and if I have taken from the Buxey any Power and annexed it to the Surveyor it is evident I have annexed with it a great deal of trouble and no profit for I protest I have no desire Of buying any of the Materials myself or to exchange a Single Rupee with the Company more than my wages and if the Honble Company thinks proper to place any of this Power in any other hands it cannot be supposed but I shall be very well satisfied to receive my pay with less duty and yet be at all times ready to do any duty that may be put on me.

One thing more I humbly apprehend worthy the Companys consideration THAT many of my Complaints & reports hitherto have never been enter'd on Consultation and as I hope it has appeared to the Committee that they have been laid for the Companys Benefit so I humbly submit to their Judgement whether it is not necessary some fresh ORDERS be given that ALL REPORTS for the future be entered Verbatim on Consultation and then the honble Company will in some manner be able to judge at this distance of their own Interest.

LONDON  
MAY. Y<sup>e</sup>. 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1751.

I am with the greatest  
Respect,  
SIR,

Your most obliged humble Servant  
Sign'd. B. PLAISTED.

TO ROBERT JAMES ESQ<sup>R</sup>.

No. 22

GENTLEMEN

Messieurs Anthony Andre, Peter Meyer and Samuel Solly and Company having requested leave to send some Coral and Coral Beads on the Godolphin which did not come to their hands before the Dispatches were delivered to the Purser, the Court of Directors have given their consent for sending it after that Ship in order to be laden wherever she may be found this Letter therefore serves only to give Cover to the Manifests for the said Coral and Coral Beads.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON,  
THE 22<sup>D</sup>. JANRY : 1752.

I am  
GENTLEMEN  
Your most Obedient Servant,  
ROB<sup>T</sup>. JAMES  
*Secry.*

THE HONBLE THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL AT FORT S<sup>T</sup>. GEORGE.

No. 23

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT. MARLBOROUGH, DATED 29TH NOVEMBER 1751.  
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 55, pages 80 to 96.*]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL  
AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. Our last Advices to you went by the Ship Onslow under date of the 23<sup>rd</sup>. November 1750.

2. On the 24<sup>th</sup>. of January following We received your Advices of the 14<sup>th</sup>. of January 1749/50 by the Marlborough and on the 26<sup>th</sup> of last May those under date of the 10<sup>th</sup>. of Janry. 1750, by the Suffolk together with the Resident of Mannas Letters by the said Ships of all which proper Notice will be taken in this Letter, and

FIRST OF SHIPPING

3. We have taken into Our service this Season the undermentioned Ships

Viz:—

| Ships Names.         | Tons. | Men. | Guns. | Commanders.           | Consignments.                   |
|----------------------|-------|------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Durrington .. ..     | 499   | 99   | 26    | Richard Drake ..      | Coast & Bay.                    |
| Houghton .. ..       | 499   | 99   | 26    | Richard Walpole ..    | China.                          |
| Peo of Wales .. ..   | 499   | 99   | 26    | William Peck ..       | } Coast and China.              |
| Drake .. ..          | 499   | 99   | 26    | Benjamin Fisher ..    |                                 |
| Rhoda .. ..          | 499   | 99   | 26    | John Macnemara ..     |                                 |
| Edgecote .. ..       | 499   | 99   | 26    | John Pearse ..        |                                 |
| Colchester .. ..     | 499   | 99   | 26    | Roger Mainwaring ..   |                                 |
| Godolphin .. ..      | 499   | 99   | 26    | William Hutchinson .. | } Coast and Bay.                |
| Bombay Castle .. ..  | 499   | 99   | 26    | Thomas Browne ..      |                                 |
| Admiral Vernon .. .. | 499   | 99   | 26    | Edmund Cooke ..       |                                 |
| Chesterfield .. ..   | 499   | 99   | 26    | Edwin Carter ..       | } Madeira and ditto.            |
| Oxford .. ..         | 499   | 99   | 26    | Thomas Stevens ..     |                                 |
| Royal Duke .. ..     | 499   | 99   | 26    | George Cumming ..     | } Bombay.                       |
| Dodington .. ..      | 499   | 99   | 26    | Norton Hutchinson ..  |                                 |
| Pelham .. ..         | 499   | 99   | 26    | George Lindsay ..     |                                 |
| Exeter .. ..         | 499   | 99   | 26    | William Fernell ..    | St. Helena and Boncoolen.       |
| Delaware .. ..       | 400   | 80   | 20    | Abraham Dominicus ..  | Madagascar and Fort St. George. |

4. Besides which We have built a Ship of Force to remain in India and be constantly employed under the Direction of Our President and Council at Bombay for the Defence of the Trade on the Mallabar Coast as likewise a Sailing Vessell of about the Burthen of 300 Tons to be employed in the same manner both which will be dispatched as soon as they can be possibly got ready.

5. The Durrington Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Drake Commander Sailed for the Coast and Bay on the 24<sup>th</sup>. of August last with a very Valuable Cargo principally for the use of Bengal Presidency.

6. The Delawar sailed for Madagascar the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant to procure a Cargo of Slaves with which she was to proceed to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and We have given the President and Council Orders to forward as many of them as they can spare to you by all convenient opportunitys.

7. The Ships now under dispatch are the Houghton directly for China, the Rhoda, Edgecote, Prince of Wales and Drake Consigned first to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George to deliver their respective Consignments of Treasure Merchandize &c<sup>a</sup>. and from thence directly to China. The Oxford for the Island of Madeira and the Coast and Bay, and this Ship the Exeter for S<sup>t</sup>. Helena and Bencoolen by which you will receive these Advices.

8. The Ships Colchester, Bombay Castle, Godolphin, Admiral Vernon and Chesterfield will be dispatched for the Coast and Bay the beginning of January and the Royal Duke, Doddington and Pelham for Bombay the beginning of March.

9. The Several Setts of Supra Cargoes appointed for the beforementioned China Ships are as follows.

10. For the Ships Houghton and Rhoda Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Frederick Pigou, George Mandeville, Richard Peisley, Francis Wood and Thomas Goddard.

11. For the Edgecote and Prince of Wales Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Henry Hadley, John Searle, Francis Kinnersley, John Goodere and Thomas Fitzhugh.

12. And for the Drake Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Thomas Shore and Thomas Lockwood.

13. Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Pigou, Hadley and Lockwood are to take charge of the Prince George expected at Canton from Bombay, and we have directed Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Pigou, Hadley and Shore to take under their Management all such Ships as shall arrive from any of Our Settlements destitute of Supra-Cargoes.

14. The Secret Committee this year for appointing signals for the security of the Companys Shipping consists of the following Gentlemen viz<sup>t</sup>. Roger Drake William Baker and William Mabbott Esq<sup>rs</sup>. whose Orders in case they shall think proper to give you any relating thereto are to be punctually observed.

15. We refer you for the Arrival and Departure of Shipping to a particular Account thereof in the Packet.

16. The large Demands for Woollen Goods and other Articles the Produce of Great Britain, together with Our Inclinations and Intention to promote and encourage the same to the utmost of Our Power are the reasons of Our sending so many Ships to the several Parts of India this Season, but as there may be a difficulty in procuring Ladings for their return, We have recommended it to Our Servants at the several Presidencys & Settlements to be very constant and particular in their Correspondence with one another that they may be mutually assisting in contributing to the dispatch of as many Ships as possible, and the employing to the best advantage such as shall be necessitated to remain in India ; This you are particularly to regard, and punctually by every opportunity advise your Superiors at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George of the Quantitys of Pepper you have reason to expect every Season as well as what you have really on hand that if you have more than sufficient for the Charterparty Tonnage of One Ship, another may be sent to take it in.

---

17. And you are to observe it as a Rule that no Ship is to have any Surplus Tonnage unless it can be spared without prejudice to or be the means of preventing the Dispatch to England of any others.

18. You will receive this Letter by this ship Exeter Cap<sup>t</sup>. William Fernell Commander which is first to call at S<sup>t</sup>. Helena, from whence she will proceed to you as soon as she has delivered the stores Laden on her for the use of that Island the Charterparty and the necessary Papers will be forwarded to you from thence by the Gov<sup>t</sup>. and Council who have Our Orders for that purpose.

19. You are immediately upon the said Ships Arrival to employ her in collecting in the Pepper from the several Settlements, and you are to dispatch her home in good time without incurring any Demorage if possible with her Charterparty Tonnage only, unless as before directed a Surplus can be spared without prejudice to or be the means of preventing the Dispatch to England of any other ships.

20. Your Conduct in sending the Swallow Back to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David quite empty, when at the same time you loaded on the Suffolk such a great Surplus Tonnage as One hundred & eighty Tons was indiscreet, because if you had Loaded that surplus on the Swallow it would have enabled the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to have dispatched home another ship that Season.

21. It was Our Intentions and Directions that the Swallow should have made a Second Trip to Madagascar for Slaves, but the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David defeated the same by too easily crediting the Objections of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Bell to another Voyage to that Place, which appear to Us to have arisen more from his unwillingness than from the unfitness of the Ship or insufficiency of his ships Company, of which We have taken proper Notice in Our Advices to them as well as of the sickly condition in which they sent you the Slaves by the said Vessell.

22. By the Marlborough losing her Passage, We were long deprived of the Knowledge of Our Affairs upon the West Coast, you must therefore in order to prevent such an Inconveniency for the future, take all opportunitys of Writing to Us by the way of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, as likewise by the way of Batavia, observing however some Caution with regard to what is proper to be communicated by the latter conveyance.

23. Upon the Loss of the Louisa Sloop We find you represent it to be very necessary to Buy another for the Service of the West Coast and that accordingly a proper one offering of about Fifty Tons Burthen, you bought it with the Stores belonging thereto for Two thousand one hundred Dollars, We do not disapprove of your purchase considering the necessity of the case, but whenever you can without manifest prejudice to Our service wait for Directions from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, you are not to make any such Purchases without first representing all Circumstances to the President and Council under whose Orders you must constantly Act.

24. We observe and approve of your Conduct in recovering the Cuddalore Sloop out of the hands of the Soldiers who attempted to run away with her, the Mate behaved well upon the occasion and therefore you did right in presenting him with One hundred Spanish Dollars as you did likewise in distributing [the] several Sums you mention amongst the Military and others who were sent in pursuit of the said Sloop, for the cheerfulness and Resolution they showed upon the occasion, as well as to encourage others to behave in the same manner on such extraordinary occasions.

25. We observe the wide difference between the usual Pay of the Masters of the Sloops on your Coast and that of the Master of the Cuddalore Settled as you alledge at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David Viz<sup>t</sup>. the first being Sixteen Dollars ꝑ Month and the other Thirty Seven Dollars two Soocos, which We shall write to Our

President and Council to know the meaning of and in the meantime you are to make no Alteration in any usual Appointments without first representing to Us the necessity for such Alteration and receiving Our Orders thereupon.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE &CA.

26. We have laden some Goods and Stores as likewise Twenty Chests of Treasure on this Ship and Consigned the same according to the Invoice and Bill of Lading herewith transmitted.

27. The Stores for St. Helena take up so much room that it is impracticable to comply with your Indents by this ship and therefore We have pursued the same method as We fell into last year by sending on the Ships bound to Fort St. George such Goods and Stores as We have thought necessary for your Supply this Season to be forwarded to you from thence.

28. You must avoid Indenting for cumbersome Articles, especially if they can be procured at Fort St. George among which are Gun Carriages, which We are well assured can be made there in as good a manner as in England and with Wood much more durable for your Climat [*sic*].

29. We have at your request sent by this Ship Twenty chests of Treasure, which you must not expect to be continued Annually unless you make a proportionable Encrease in your Investment, but We have given Our Governor and Council of St. Helena the Liberty of taking one of them if they find it necessary for Our Service at that Island.

30. We observe the difficultys which you were under and the Expences consequent upon Our sending by the Marlborough Old Dollars instead of the New Milled Sort, and upon enquiry We find it was unavoidable for at the time the Marlborough Sailed from hence and for a considerable time before there were no New Dollars to be procured and therefore We must submit to the Loss and Charges which have attended the Exchanging them.

31. The Dollars sent since as well as those by this Ship are the proper Sort and We believe We may venture to assure you that you will never be embarrassed in the like manner again.

32. We perceive you have had considerable Supplies from Fort St. David Bengal and Batavia, which We hope are no more than are really necessary and that they have been Husbanded to the best advantage.

33. You acquaint Us that the Mill sent you by the Marlborough is too slight for answering the purpose of Garbling Pepper, and desire a larger and stronger, this is One of the Cumbersome Articles which cannot with any conveniency be sent, and therefore you must endeavour to get one made either upon the West Coast or at Fort St. George upon the Model of that, or in such other manner as you shall think fitt.

34. We have given directions to the Commander and Chief Mate of the Delawar to purchase at least Six hundred Slaves if procurable within Three Months and a half after their Arrival at Madagascar, they are to be delivered at Fort St. George and as We mentioned before, We have given Directions to Our President and Council to forward as many as they can spare to you by all convenient opportunitys, which you must remind them of and at the same time advise what Number are necessary for Our Service on the West Coast.

35. As the Owners of the Europe Ships are to take care that they are properly found with Anchors and Cables for the Voyage, We see no necessity for sending any and therefore shall not comply with your Indent for those Articles.

---

**THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS & FOURTHLY OF COUNTRY GOVERNMENT & CA.**

36. It is with great Satisfaction We observe by your last Advices the present Tranquility of the Country, that the Rage of the Small Pox is greatly abated and your Care and Diligence in Encouraging and promoting the culture of Pepper, from all which We have good reason to expect a very considerable increase in the Investment.

37. Let it be your constant Study to encourage the Industrious Planters and on the other hand to Discountenance and Punish the Idle so far as it may be prudently done, some Instances of both which, We observe and approve of [by] your Advices now before Us.

38. And indeed your utmost Care and Attention to this Principal Branch of Our Affairs are absolutely necessary, as you cannot but know that at present the Charges and Expences We are at in maintaining the several Settlements greatly exceed the Proffits arising from the Revenues and the Annual Returns of Pepper.

39. We are satisfied that constant and regular Surveys of the several Plantations will greatly contribute to the encrease of Pepper and therefore We allow of your employing Capable Persons on that Service and making them a reasonable Allowance for their trouble.

40. We are sorry to observe the unconquerable propensity to Gaming among the Natives & that you have been under the necessity of Indulging them in Cock fighting once a Week, We would have this destructive Vice discouraged as much as possible, the manner of doing it, and the Lengths you can go therein must be entirely left to your Discretion, who are the best Judges of the Nature and Genius of the People, But with regard to Our own Servants and People they are not to be allowed any kind of Gaming whatsoever.

41. We cannot accept of the Invitation of the Sultan of Manancabou for making a Settlement at Priamong as We are satisfied an Attempt of that kind will certainly give Umbrage to and Embroil Us with the Dutch and be attended with many and great Expences as it appears to Us the Sultan expects We should Erect Fortifications and maintain a considerable Force there which will by no means answer to Us, and therefore you are to make no Settlement at Priamong without Our express leave.

42. We observe your Proceedings with regard to Settling upon the Poggey & Nassau Islands and approve of your good Intentions, but at the same time We must caution you to put Us to no further expence than the Residence of a few Persons to Instruct the Natives in the manner of raising Pepper and even those must be withdrawn unless there is a very good prospect of Success.

43. If the People in the District of Fort Marlborough and the several subordinate Settlements which We are at present in Possession of, can be prevailed upon to Exert themselves, We think a sufficient Quantity of Pepper may be Raised without having recourse to new Places, and therefore you must be extremely cautious of multiplying Our Settlements unless you are certain to succeed without encreasing Our Expences.

44. We cannot see what Connection We have with the young Prince of Madura now Resident at Bencoolen or how his conduct with regard to his own Private Affairs can any way affect Us, and though We approve of your Friendly endeavours to preserve his Fortune Reputation and Welfare out of Compassion to his Youth and want of Experience, yet you must be very careful to prevent any Embarrassment in Our Affairs by his misconduct.

45. Be attentive to what passes at Benjar observe the Conduct of the Dutch there and how the People stand inclined to Us, which you must Communicate to Us from time to time together with your Opinion thereon, That We may Judge whether it is practicable to Open again the Trade to that Place.

46. If any substantial Chinese can be prevailed upon to Settle at Bencoolen upon their own Bottoms it may be in many Respects of great use & advantage to the Settlement, and therefore We approve of the attempt you made for that purpose, and We do allow you to continue your endeavours to induce such Chinese to settle among you by promising them Our Protection and giving them all fitting Encouragement, provided you do not run Us into Expences on that Account.

47. In consequence of the application We acquainted you in a former Letter We had made to His Majesty relating to the Obstructions We, as well as Persons Trading under Our Protection, have met with from the Dutch, as likewise to their Barbarous Massacre of the Crews of Two Prows which were Trading under your Passes to Neutral Ports to the Northward of Bencoolen, We can with pleasure acquaint you that there was lately transmitted to His Majesty an Extract from the Register of the Resolution of the States General of the United Provinces, by which it appears that the Dutch Companys Agents at Padang had sent their Enquirys relating to the said Massacre to the Council of Justice at Batavia with all the Persons concerned in the Attack of the said Two Vessells, bound and fettered ; That the said Council of Justice after having examined the said Prisoners had sentenced and caused three of them to be hanged, a Fourth to be severely Whipped and Branded, and six others to be Banished for Life from all the Territorys and Places belonging to the said Company, and that although the Dutch Company did not find any mention made in their Advices of the Restitution of the said Two Vessells and their Cargoes to the Owners, it yet appeared to them very probable from several Circumstances that the Regency at Batavia had already given Orders in relation thereto, that however the said Company had by a Letter enjoined the said Regency to cause the said Two Vessells to be forthwith restored together with their Cargoes to the right Owners in case (contrary to their Expectation) it should not have been already done. Such Restitution does not appear by your last Advices to have been made when the Suffolk came away, but We hope it has been since done, if not you must make strong and pressing Instances to the Regency at Batavia untill you obtain the Restitution of the said Two Vessells with their Cargoes or full satisfaction for them, and acquaint Us with your Proceedings therein the first opportunity.

48. As to that part of Our application which regards the Obstructions, We as well as Persons Trading under Our Protection have met with from the Dutch, it is now under the Discussion of His Majesty and the States General and We have the greatest reason to believe will be attended with the desir'd effect.

49. In the meantime you are to assert in the strongest Terms Our Right to a Free and uninterrupted Trade at all Ports and Places whatsoever not actually in the Possession of the Dutch, and if you meet with any Obstructions or ill Usage whatsoever, Protest in a regular manner against them, and transmit Authentick Copys of such Protests together with a full account of all the Proceedings thereon, and the Originals, or Authenticated copys of all Papers which have passed on the occasion, that We may lay the whole before his Majesty who We can with great pleasure assure you is very graciously disposed to procure Us full satisfaction for all the Injurys We have or may receive from the Dutch in the East Indies.

50. On the other hand as We are very desirous of having the same good Harmony between Us and this Dutch Company in India as at Present happily subsists between the Two Nations in Europe, We think it necessary to inform you that We have acquainted the States General that if any Injustice or Violence shall be offered by any of Our Agents to the Dutch Company we shall cause full and ample Satisfaction to be given them of which you are to take due Notice.

## FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

51. We have not complied with your Request for Cannon because We cannot well understand what are the proper Sorts for your Fortifications and therefore We shall defer sending any until a Survey is taken of your Works by an able Engineer Whom We shall give Directions to the President and Council to send you for that purpose and in the meantime We repeat Our Injunctions that no Expensive Buildings or Works of any kind be undertaken without Our Express leave, or even Buildings of less consequence unless they are absolutely necessary without the Consent of your superiors at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George.

52. Proper Plans and Descriptions of all your Projected Works and Buildings together with Estimates of the Expence of them must be transmitted from time to time to Us and to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George that We and they may be enabled to give the necessary Directions thereon.

53. Having no such Plan or Estimate of the Expence of Building a Chapel, We shall defer giving you leave to Erect one untill they are transmitted to Us.

54. The Project of Building a Wharf at Poolo Bay, will We apprehend be more expensive than you are aware of, and therefore until We are apprized by the said Engineer of the real Advantage it will be to Us as well as the Expence of making it, you must not proceed thereon; But if Poolo is so convenient a place as you represent for Lodging the Pepper collected in the adjacent Countrys and that it will be a means of alleviating the Expence of Boat hire, you may Build a proper Godown for that purpose if it can be done at a moderate Expence.

55. Consider well before you give Directions for any Buildings at the Subordinates Settlements whether the Produce of such Settlements will answer the Expence for We cannot but take notice that new Buildings are going forward at almost every One of them, greatly to the encrease of Our Charges which already run much too high.

56. You acted very right in making M<sup>r</sup>. Dunkley refund the Money he had been paid for a Parcel of good for nothing Bricks provided by him for the House at Laye and We strictly enjoin you to have a watchful Eye over all Our servants and others who are any ways concerned in Our Buildings to prevent all Impositions, which We cannot but observe this Affair of M<sup>r</sup>. Dunkley has very much the appearance of.

57. We approve of your Endeavours to prevent the Clandestine Importation of Goods, and indeed considering the very small proportion Our Revenues upon the West Coast bear to the Expences, it requires your utmost Care and attention to improve them.

58. And more than ordinary Care and Frugality is necessary to keep your Expences within reasonable Bounds which have greatly encreased within a few years, look upon your Accounts, consider well the Amount and Necessity of every Item that they may be Retrenched wherever there is a possibility of doing it.

## SIXTHLY OF COVENANT &amp; MILITARY SERVANTS &amp; THEIR ACCOUNTS.

59. By the ship Durrington which Sail'd from England in August last We sent the necessary directions to Our President and Council to remove as soon as they could conveniently from Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George which latter place We have again appointed the Head Settlement and the Seat of Our Presidency upon the Coast of Choromandel of which you are to take due Notice by punctually observing all such Orders as you shall receive from Our said President and Council to whom you and all Our Servants whomsoever upon the Island of Sumatra are Subordinate.



60. Application has been made to Us by M<sup>r</sup>. Tottie and the Friends of M<sup>r</sup>. Darvall with regard to their Stations and having duly considered their several cases We see no reason for altering them and therefore do Finally order and direct that no alteration be made in their Stations but that they Rank in the manner they stand upon the List received by the Suffolk Viz<sup>t</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Tottie next below M<sup>r</sup>. Gun and M<sup>r</sup>. Darvall next below M<sup>r</sup>. Wyatt.

61. As We had expressly Stationed M<sup>r</sup>. Dixon next below M<sup>r</sup>. Wadman it was his Right and Our meaning that he should preceed M<sup>r</sup>. Beach and therefore We cannot approve of your giving the Preference to the latter without having first obtained Our leave for it, as M<sup>r</sup>. Dixon is since dead, there is no occasion to take any further Notice of this Affair than that We expect a more punctual Observation of Our Orders for the future.

62. We intend that the Writers now standing upon the List by the Suffolk Viz<sup>t</sup>. Christopher Watson, John Saul, Samuel Kingston and George Scott shall have the Precedence of the Factors who come Passengers on this Ship as the Two first will have served their Five Years in June 1752 and the Two last in the September following, therefore We direct that they all Commence Factors upon the Arrival of the Exeter if they are not so of course before her Arrival.

63. We have appointed the following Persons to Serve Us as Factors upon the West Coast of Sumatra who are to be Ranked in the order We have here placed them and they are to be Stationed next below the Writers abovementioned Viz<sup>t</sup>. John Ogier, John Williams and Thomas Bright.

64. We observe you had not when the Suffolk left you filled up the Vacancy of the Eighth in Council occasioned by the Death of M<sup>r</sup>. Dixon but what your reasons were for not doing it are not mentioned, you must observe it as a constant Rule as soon after a Vacancy as possible to fill it up with the next in standing unless his Circumstances and Behavior render him unfit for a Seat in the Council.

65. The Present Circumstances of Affairs upon the West Coast will not admit of an encrease of charges and therefore We cannot comply with the Petition of Our Factors and Writers for an additional Allowance to their pay.

66. We observe George Dobbinson has contracted to serve as a Bricklayer for the Term of Five Years and to learn Our Slaves the Art of Bricklaying at the Rate of Fifty Dollars a Month, the allowance is very considerable & you must take care that he performs his Contract to Our advantage.

67. You must take care likewise that the other Artificers engaged in Our Service do their Duty as their Pay is very encouraging.

68. Your calculate of Quick Stock by the Suffolk is in a good Method and drawn up as agreeable to Our General Directions as possible, you must continue the same Method & Care in all your future Annual Accounts.

69. Notwithstanding the particular and positive Directions in Our Letter to the Suffolk for your transmitting to Us an Account of the Remains of Stores you have sent Us no such Account upon the return of the said Ship; you must therefore give Us a very satisfactory reason why it was omitted.

70. In Our Letter by the Suffolk We likewise ordered you to make an Index to your Consultation Book but this also has not been attended to for the Book received by the Suffolk has nothing more than Marginal Notes:—the Book sent Us by the Marlborough is the same.

71. We have formerly cautioned you not to mention the Fractions of a Penny in your Bills of Exchange notwithstanding which several by the Suffolk have parts of a Penny mentioned.

72. These Inadvertencys and Omissions are mentioned to prevent your being guilty of the like again as We expect you will punctually observe what We write to you for the future.

73. The Packet by the Suffolk was very much injured & many of the Private Letters torn almost to pieces by being badly packed up, you must therefore fill the Box with Cotton or something of that kind to prevent such a misfortune for the future.

74. An Act was passed in the last Sessions of Parliament for regulating the Commencement of the Year and for Correcting the Calendar now in use to which a particular Attention must be had to prevent any Mistakes in your Books Calculations and Accounts, We have enclosed some of the said Acts in this Packet.

75. You must not fail to send Us yearly an Account of the Salarys and Allowances of all Our Servants Civil and Military Stated in the same manner as those transmitted to Us by the Suffolk.

76. We dont find that the Standing Orders of your Settlement have been Collected agreeable to the Practice of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and Our other Settlements in India, you are therefore immediately to appoint a proper Person to Collect in a Book for that purpose out of Our Advices the Letters from your Superiors at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and your Own Diarys, all such Orders and Resolutions as may be deemed Standing Orders and Rules of Conduct (which are to be traced as far back as possible) to be Ranged under proper Heads for the more ready turning to them, which Book must constantly lye on the Table whenever the Council meets, and you must send Us a copy of the said Book by the first Conveyance after it is completed.

77. We send you on this Ship about sixty Military Recruits as ~~is~~ the enclosed List and to prevent your being disappointed We have given positive Directions to Our Governor and Council of S<sup>t</sup>. Helena to detain none of them, We last year sent about Thirty three both which will be a tolerable Supply, but if you should stand in need of more soldiery you must make your application to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George for some Topasses who you assure Us will be of use.

78. We observe your Superiors have directed you to put the Military upon the same footing with theirs upon the Coast of Choromandel, We hope the Officers and others will have a due Sence of their Encouragement and endeavour to shew by their Conduct and Behavior that they are deserving of it.

79. We have appointed Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. who took his Passage on the Durrington, Commander in Chief of all Our Forces in India under Our respective Presidencys, that is to say, Our Presidency at Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George and the several Places and Settlements Subordinate thereto whenever he shall be present and reside in any part of the said Presidency subject however to the Orders of the President and Council; He is in the same manner to Command Our Forces at Bombay and Fort William whenever he may be wanted for that purpose at those Presidencys, if it shall be necessary for his coming to the West Coast at any time, you will have proper Notice and Directions thereupon from your Superiors the said President & Council.

80. We approve of your sending to England Ensign Braham as We are satisfied upon a Perusal of your Enquiry into his Behavior that he was very unworthy of being continued in Our Service.

81. Although We are very desirous of your being secured from any Insults of the Dutch, yet We cannot approve of your employing Our Military in your own Vessells as you advise Us you did in the Fanny especially at a time when your Garrison was so thin, you must therefore refrain from this Practice for the future.

82. The Estate of Robert Raine decd. stands Credited upon your last General Books receiv'd ending in April 1750 for the Sum of £328.—6 but not wrote off to Account Current Fort S<sup>t</sup>. David & therefore not payable in England, if there are no demands upon the said Estate you must write the same off in your next Books in order that the Amount may be paid here to the Legal Representatives of the said Robert Raine decd.

83. We have directed Our Governour & Council of S<sup>t</sup>. Helena to use their utmost endeavours to prevail upon such of their Soldiers as have served their Contracted time and refuse to enter again there to proceed to the West Coast if they are effective men, upon the assurance of receiving a Bounty of Eight pounds upon Enlisting with you for the term of Five Years, the Governor & Council will acquaint you with the names of such Soldiers as they have prevailed upon and you are accordingly on their Arrival to pay them the said Bounty Mony upon their Enlisting for the term of Five Years.

84. Certificates were granted to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Micklefield in 1743 for £320 which have been paid here notwithstanding which his Credit for that Sum is continued on your General Books which should have been wrote off to Account Current Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George as should the several other Commanders Accounts Viz<sup>t</sup>. Cap<sup>ts</sup>. Benson, Smith, Mason, Somner, Wells, Bootle & Cobham, as likewise Cap<sup>t</sup>. Kirwans Commander of Our own Ship the Lapwing for an Anchor he was supply'd with in Febr<sup>y</sup>. 1744 all which Accounts are to be wrote off accordingly, and it must be a Rule for the future to write off all Accounts under the like circumstances.

85. You must send your Accounts Annually to the President and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George your Superiors in as regular a manner as to Us.

86. We have thought proper to appoint Samuel Ardley and William Norris at present Factors at the West Coast to be Factors upon the Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George Establishment and they are hereby directed to make the best of their way thither accordingly.

LONDON 29<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1751.

WE ARE

YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

ROGER DRAKE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. MABBOTT.  
 M. IMPEY.  
 WILL<sup>m</sup>. RIDER.  
 HENRY PLANT.  
 JOHN PAYNE.  
 CHRIST<sup>o</sup> BURROW.  
 W. WILLY.  
 J. RAYMOND.  
 P. GODFREY.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. BRAUND.  
 NICH<sup>s</sup>. LINWOOD.  
 THO<sup>s</sup>. ROUS.  
 JOHN HOPE.  
 STEPHEN LAW.  
 CHA. GOUGH.  
 SAM. FEAKE.  
 TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
 CHARLES CUTTS.  
 PETER DU CANE.  
 ABEL FONNEREAU.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> PRESIDENT & COUNCIL AT FORT S<sup>T</sup>. DAVID ON THE  
COAST OF CHOROMANDELL.

MADEIRA THE  
28<sup>TH</sup>. JANUARY 175 [2].

GENTLEMEN

This (God Willing) will be delivered to you by the Oxford Cap. Thomas Stevens, by whom we rece'd orders from The Hon<sup>ble</sup>. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies To Ship for their accompt<sup>ts</sup> to Your Consignation one hundred & fifty pipes of wine, and the same quantity to the Consignation of the President & Council At Fort William in Bengall. Accordingly we send you inclosed bill of Loading for one hundred & fifty pipes wine to your Consignation as also Invoice of their cost & charges amounting to 9477 \$ 92.5<sup>rs</sup>. and annexed thereto Invoice of the cost & charges of the one hundred & fifty pipes consigned to the President & Council at Fort William in Bengall. amounting also (*sic*) to 94770 \$ 92.5<sup>rs</sup>. in both Invoices are included the cost & charges of the Staves & Hoops sent us by the said Company & at foot of said Invoice we have stated that accompt Currant for your Government in order to creditt them at once the full value of the wines to your address. You have likewise the accompt of Staves & hoops sent us from time to time for your Government in that article. You will be pleased to observe that one hundred pipes of these wines are old of the vintage 1750 and are distinguished with O under the mark the cost of them you will find is at the same as the new, caused by the shortness of the last vintage, for w<sup>ch</sup>. reason (as there is no difference in price) we secured some of them not doubting but it will be more agreeable to you than to have had all New. They are of the best growth each vintage produced & hope will come out in good order both as to quality & casks, having taken all possible care in every respect. We heartily wish the ship a quick and safe passage to you, and are w<sup>th</sup>. great regard.

GENT<sup>N</sup>.

Y<sup>R</sup>. Most Obed<sup>T</sup>. Humble Serv<sup>TS</sup>.  
CHAMBERS, HICCOX & CHAMBERS.

N<sup>o</sup>. 25

LIST OF GOODS TO BE PROVIDED ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL FOR THE  
SHIPS GOING OUT IN THE YEAR 1751.

|  | Pieces. |
|--|---------|
| ALLEJARS, to be of a bright red, Five hundred Pieces of to be procured if not, send as many as you can get. . . . .  | 500     |
| BETTELLEES, of No <sup>s</sup> . 25 & 26 One thousand & No <sup>s</sup> . 28 & 29 One thousand, but most of the head sorts. Two thousand. . . . .  | 2,000   |
| DITTO., Oringal, fine, see that both selvages are of equal goodness and take great care to keep up the Quality. One thousand five hundred. . .   | 1,500   |
| DITTO., Pullicat, the very best you can procure, One thousand Pieces of 2 Covids broad, Five hundred pieces of 3 Covids, and One hundred Pieces of 4 Covids broad, and take particular care that the Quality be exceeding good. One thousand six hundred. . . . .  | 1,600   |
| The Bettellees Oringal and Pullicat $\text{of}$ Porto Bello in 1748/49 were much superiour to those $\text{of}$ Royal George but those $\text{of}$ Royal George still of a much better Quality than what We have received this year $\text{of}$ Elizabeth and Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George, which are the worst in Quality the Company have received in the several sorts for many years. You are by all means to keep up to the Quality of former years in the several species, though you should give a small advance on the prices thereof and if possible to procure the whole Quantity Ordered. |         |
| CAMBRICK BETTELLEES, thin such as sent $\text{of}$ Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George. Six hundred . .   | 600     |

|  | Pieces. |
|--|---------|
| DITTO, thick, None, unless to be procured much cheaper than last year, and in that case you may send Four hundred Pieces. .. .. .  | 400     |
| CHINTS MOOREES, Ordinary, in some of the Bales. One tenth part Coloured Grounds, of which, some must be Green, some Purple and but few Blues, the Patterns of those sent home of late years are too open and mostly too large; for the future they must be fuller of Work to Cover the cloth more, and as many different and new Patterns as possible, not less than half of them to be of smaller Patterns, and some very small, and We would have a mixture of some of the newest Dutch patterns, We have observed for several years passed, the Grounds have been Tinged with Red, which has been owing to want of care in the Washing, and some of them Spotted, which has certainly been owing to their being packed damp; particular care must be taken that the Grounds are kept clear. They must be sent full 26 Covids or in half Pieces 13 Covids long, but if you could procure some of them 28 Covids and some 14 Covids long they would be more agreeable. Two thousand .. .. . | 2,000   |
| DITTO. Fine. One thousand five hundred .. .. .   | 1,500   |
| Notwithstanding the repeated Cautions that have been given to prevent the packing of this article damp, We observe the same want of care in those received at Fort St. George which proved much spotted thereby; you are therefore to give a particular charge to those entrusted with the package in that respect. The Patterns in general of these last were liked, but they will be more acceptable with rather more large patterns in the assortment than in the last, and instead of packing all the Coloured Grounds together, you are to put about 20 Pieces of the 4 or 5 different coloured grounds in every sortment of One hundred pieces.  |         |
| CALLOWAPORES, must be of a bright red. One thousand .. .. .  | 1,000   |
| DIMITIES FORT ST. DAVID, if to be procured much cheaper than formerly, you may send Two hundred Pieces. .. .. .  | 200     |
| GINGHAMS, small, white; those received at Elizabeth and Fort St. George were very ordinary; you must take care to keep up the Quality. One thousand .. .. .  | 1,000   |
| DITTO, blue striped with variety of stripes, and about one third part in each Bale chequered. Seven hundred .. .. .  | 700     |
| DITTO. red striped with variety of stripes and about one third part in each Bale chequered. Five hundred .. .. .   | 500     |
| DITTO, Clouded, None.  |         |
| DITTO. Chequered on a red Ground. Two hundred .. .. .  | 200     |
| <i>N.B.</i> —You must not send any Superfine coloured Ginghams.  |         |
| IZZAREES, fine N <sup>os</sup> . 1 and 2 most of N <sup>o</sup> . 1. Five hundred .. .. .  | 500     |
| DITTO, Superfine. Five hundred .. .. .   | 500     |
| LONGCLOTH ORDINARY, One hundred and Fifty Thousand .. .. .   | 150,000 |
| .We observe that the DS Cloth cost more than the middling and at the same time are very inferiour in Quality; which as We cannot account for, We expect some Reason assigned.  |         |
| DITTO MIDDLING, Most 1M and 2M Fifty Thousand .. .. .  | 50,000  |
| Those received at Elizabeth and Fort St. George were very thin and Ordinary.   |         |
| DITTO FINE, most F 1 and F 2. Fifteen Thousand .. .. .   | 15,000  |
| DITTO SUPERFINE, about 6 Pagodas, let them be as thick as possible you can procure, they must be made up Square as formerly Ordered. Eight hundred .. .. .   | 800     |
| You must take care to keep up the Quality, those at Elizabeth and Fort St. George being much inferiour to those formerly sent.   |         |

|  | Pieces. |
|--|---------|
| LONGCLOTH, BLUE, deep dye, Ordinary and Middling. Six Thousand ..  | 6,000   |
| <i>N.B.</i> —This article is much wanted therefore you must take particular care to send the Quantity Ordered.   |         |
| We would have all the Vizagapatam and Ingeram Cloth washed at Fort St. David or Madrass if possible. More care must be taken that the Gunnies and Wrappers are good, and you must also comply with the directions given you as to the Package of all the Goods you send. If you can encrease your Investment at Vizagapatam and Ingeram We earnestly recommend it to you provided it does not advance the price. |         |
| LAMPASSES, such as those sent @ Fort St. George. Four hundred ..   | 400     |
| MOOREES, fine. Two thousand five hundred .. .. .   | 2,500   |
| DITTO. Superfine. Eight hundred .. .. .  | 800     |
| DITTO. Ordinary. Three thousand .. .. .  | 3,000   |
| You must take particular care to make all the Moorees not less than 13 yards long, and they would be still better if made 14 yards.  |         |
| We observe the several Articles of Moorees to fall very short of the List of Investment as they are much wanted more especially in the fine and superfine sorts you must exert yourselves in procuring the full Quantity Ordered.  |         |
| ROMALS SOOTIE of a bright colour, but none upon a brick colour two third parts Blew and the remainder red. Ten thousand ..   | 10,000  |
| DITTO, PULLICAT. None.   |         |
| DITTO, METCHLE-<br>PATAM OR SASTRA-<br>CUNDY ROMALS. without Glazing. Two thousand .. ..   | 2,000   |
| SASTRACUNDYS, of a bright red. Two thousand .. .. .  | 2,000   |
| In the two last articles you must likewise exert yourselves in procuring the Quantity Ordered ; and in all the Romals to send the greatest Variety of Checks possible.   |         |
| SALLAMPORES, ORDINARY One hundred thousand .. .. .   | 100,000 |
| DITTO MIDDLING. Forty thousand .. .. .   | 40,000  |
| DITTO FINE Twelve Thousand .. .. .   | 12,000  |
| As the Factory at Fort St. George is re established, We Expect to have no more brown Cloths of any kind, except it is absolutely necessary for the Despatch of the Ships.  |         |
| Great care must be taken to keep all the Sallampores up to full 16 Yards long, and the usual breadth, and that no Damaged Pieces be packed in the Bales.   |         |
| SUCCATUMS, fine, 20 Yards long. Two hundred .. ..  | 200     |
| SARRASSES. None.   |         |
| SICASHEES, fine, One Bale ; the same sort that is sent to Manilha .. .. .  | —       |
| If you have any Other species of Goods not mentioned here, you may send us a few Bales of them for a Sample.   |         |

REDWOOD.  
SALT PETRE

as usual

As  $\text{¶}$  General Letter.

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnage on the Salt Petre, before they stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating nature it often Damages the Cloth as it has formerly happened.

We shall order Our servants in the Bay to supply you with some fine Jugdea Baftaes, which must be printed with a variety of beautiful patterns, but not in the expensive manner of the Madrass Chints; you must continue to make them all white grounds and the colours more lively with as much variety as you can. Those received  $\text{¶}$  Elizabeth were very ill printed.

More care must be taken that the Bales and Tickets of the Ingeram Cloth answer as to the sortment, and the Tickets put into all the Bales must be laid under the first piece, that they may be easily found; and you must take care to send the Goods agreeable to Invoice there having been great mistakes made for several Years past.

You must send us a Bale of every other sort of Goods, brought home by all the European ships from your Coast, which you have not complied with nor have you given any reason for it.

Besides the several Articles particularized in the Course of this Investment to have been sent short, there are many others upon referring to what have been sent and Ordered for these two or three years past, will appear to be more or less so without your giving Us any particular reasons for the same. Chints Moorees of the common sort We have received none, nor fine Izzarees; Superfine d°. and Fine, and Superfine Moorees, all fall very short, also striped Gingham, Romals sootie & c°. We do therefore insist upon it in future that whenever the Quantities sent to Europe fall much short of that Ordered  $\text{¶}$  List of Investment, that you constantly give Us some reason for their doing so.

There are various sorts of Prohibited Goods that We find not only in the same circumstances but excessively advanced, for which no Reasons are assigned, but will always be expected for the future Viz<sup>t</sup>. Allejars and Callowapores which were Invoiced in the year 1750  $\text{¶}$  Chesterfield between 8 and 9 Pagodas  $\text{¶}$  Corge less than those received this year  $\text{¶}$  Fort St. George. Sastracundies by the former of the said ships at 20 & 21 Pagodas D°. Romals 33-7-0 whereas  $\text{¶}$  Fort St. George the first are Invoiced at 30 Pagodas and the last at 42-18-0  $\text{¶}$  Corge, without the least amendment of the Quality of the latter, or reason assigned for so very great an advance of price.

We once more insist upon your particular attention to the improving and keeping up the Quality of Bettellees Oringal fine, and Pullicat of each breadth [...] which have been declining in Quality

these two years, as none since that time have been so good as what We received of Porto Bello. If the Manufacturers could make them of a Quality superiour even to them for a small advance of the Price, they would sell much better.

LONDON,  
6<sup>th</sup> . DECEMB<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

WE ARE  
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

R. DRAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
W. MABBOTT.  
P. GODFREY.  
W. WILLY.  
THO<sup>s</sup>. ROUS.  
CHA. CUTTS.  
JOHN PAYNE.  
N. NEWNHAM, Jun<sup>r</sup>.  
J. RAYMOND.  
WILL. BRAUND.  
JOHN HOPE.  
STEPHEN LAW.  
CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.  
TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
CHA GOUGH.  
NICH<sup>s</sup>. LINWOOD.  
ABEL FONNEREAU.  
HENRY PLANT.  
SAM<sup>l</sup>. FEAKE.  
PETER DU CANE.

N<sup>o</sup>. 26

1751.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENCED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP DURRINGTON CAPTAIN RICHARD DRAKE COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup> :

| RD          | CAP <sup>t</sup> . RICHARD DRAKE.   | £   |
|-------------|---|-----|
|             | Fifty six Bundles Iron Hoops—q <sup>t</sup> . three Tons                  | 37  |
|             | Eighty whole Faggots steel—q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons ..                  | 180 |
| 1 @ 30      | Thirty Barrells Tar .. .. .   | 27  |
| 1 @ 10      | Ten Roles Sheet Lead—q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. ..                     | 60  |
|             | Two Barrells Ticklenburg Tutenague .. ..                                  | 200 |
|             | Nineteen chests & two half d <sup>o</sup> . Two half hhds<br>Wine .. .. . | 400 |
| 1 @ 3       | Three cases Glass Paintings .. .. .                                       | 50  |
| 1 @ 6       | Six casks cochineal .. .. .   | 800 |
| 1 @ 6       | Six cases Looking Glasses .. .. .   | 130 |
| 1 @ 4 .. .. | Four cases saffron .. .. .  | 400 |
| 1 @ 17      | Seventeen casks Lump Glass Lamp ? .. ..                                   | 60  |
| 1           | One Box Gold Lace, Thread & Buttons .. ..                                 | 500 |
| <hr/>       |   |     |
|             | In Foreign silver for the ship's stock .. ..                              | 499 |



|                     |         |  |       |
|---------------------|---------|--|-------|
| WL                  |         | WILLIAM LARKIN 1 <sup>st</sup> . Mate.   |       |
|                     | 1 @ 4   | Four chests claret .. .. .   | £ 100 |
|                     | 1 @ 4   | One Hh'd & three cases Glass Ware & Corks ..   | 30    |
|                     | 1 @ 2   | Two Cases Looking Glass .. .. .  | 30    |
|                     | 1       | One Box Gold Lace .. .. .  | 30    |
| Directed.           |         | HENRY REDDALL 2 <sup>nd</sup> . MATE.  |       |
|                     | 1 @ 3 & | Five Chests Wine .. .. .   | 80    |
|                     | 1 @ 2   | on their Indulgence.   |       |
| D.B                 |         | DAVID BRISTOW PURSER.  | £     |
|                     | 1 @ 3   | Three Chests Wine .. .. .  | 70    |
|                     |         | One Case Gass Ware .. .. .   | 10    |
|                     | 1       | One Box Gold thread & Lace .. .. .   | 68    |
| NS                  |         | NATHANIEL SMITH 4 <sup>th</sup> . Mate.  |       |
|                     | 1 @ 2   | Two chests claret .. .. .  | 50    |
|                     |         | One Chest cutlery .. .. .  | 20    |
|                     | 1       | One Box Cochineal .. .. .  | 15    |
|                     | 1       | One Box Gold & Silver Lace .. .. .   | 14    |
| WW                  |         | WILLIAM WATKINSON SURGEON  |       |
|                     | 1       | One Chest Wine .. .. .   | 10    |
|                     | 1       | One chest cutlery .. .. .  | 15    |
|                     |         | One Cask corks .. .. .   | 5     |
| I T                 |         | JOHN TRANTUM MIDSHIPMAN  |       |
|                     | 1       | One chest Claret .. .. .   | 25    |
|                     | 2       | one chest Glass Beads .. .. .  | 15    |
| On their Indulgence |         |  |       |
| W C                 |         | WILLIAM COCKELL ESQ <sup>R</sup> PASSENGER.  |       |
|                     | 1 @ 14  | Fourteen Casks cochineal .. .. .   | 1,000 |
|                     |         | Freight free being for his own use   |       |
| Directed            |         | CHARLES RAYMOND ESQ <sup>R</sup> to CAP <sup>T</sup> . THOM <sup>S</sup> . FEN-<br>WICKE, Bengall One Case q <sup>t</sup> . a Tomb stone |       |
| Directed            |         | THOMAS LEWIS TO BENJAMIN ROBINS AT FORT<br>S <sup>t</sup> . DAVID  |       |
|                     |         | Two Boxes mathematical Instruments,<br>One Box Books.  |       |
|                     |         | Freight free being for their own use.  |       |
| MDC                 |         | M <sup>R</sup> MOSES MENDES DA COSTA.  |       |
| MDC                 | }       | One chest coral Beads .. .. .  | 430   |
| IP                  |         | One ditto. .. .. .   | 1,200 |
|                     |         | On which he has paid freight & permission into<br>the Company's Treasury and given Bond per-<br>suant to Order of Court.                 |       |
|                     |         | MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO   |       |
| IDF                 | 45      | One chest coral Beads .. .. .  | 680   |
| MFR                 | 4       | One ditto .. .. .  | 670   |
| F:F                 | 19      | One ditto .. .. .  | 760   |
|                     | 20      | One ditto .. .. .  | 810   |
|                     | 21      | One ditto .. .. .  | 520   |
|                     | 16      | One ditto .. .. .  | 760   |
|                     | 1       | One ditto .. .. .  | 840   |

|                    |  |  |         |
|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| LRS                |  | MESS <sup>RS</sup> . LEVY & REUBEN SOLOMONS.           |         |
| N <sup>o</sup> 1   |  | One Box q <sup>t</sup> . Diamonds & precious Stones .. | £ 2,650 |
|                    |  | M <sup>R</sup> . JOSEPH SALVADOR.                      |         |
| SFF 16             |  | One box Coral Beads .. .. .                            | 980     |
| E 2                |  | One Ditto. .. .. .                                     | 420     |
|                    |  | THOMAS GODFREY ESQ <sup>R</sup> .                      |         |
| N <sup>o</sup> A   |  | One case Coral Beads .. .. .                           | 585     |
| B                  |  | One Ditto. .. .. .                                     | 1,010   |
|                    |  | M <sup>R</sup> . MOSES FRANKS.                         |         |
| N <sup>o</sup> . O |  | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .                          | 840     |
|                    |  | M <sup>R</sup> . RICHARD BARWELL.                      |         |
| WB 1               |  | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .                           | 160     |
| d <sup>o</sup> 2   |  | One case ditto. .. .. .                                | 1,030   |
| RB 1               |  | One case Amber Beads .. .. .                           | 215     |
| d <sup>o</sup> 2   |  | One Ditto. .. .. .                                     | 215     |
|                    |  | M <sup>R</sup> . DAVID DE CASTRO.                      |         |
| IN 1               |  | One Chest Rough Coral .. .. .                          | 165     |
| 2                  |  | One d <sup>o</sup> Ditto. .. .. .                      | 185     |
|                    |  |  | 350     |
| IR <sup>o</sup> 4  |  | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .                          | 110     |
| M 4                |  | One Ditto. .. .. .                                     | 490     |
| AD 6               |  | One Ditto. .. .. .                                     | 550     |

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's treasury and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON THE 21<sup>st</sup>. AUGUST 1751.

N<sup>o</sup> 27.

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP RHODA CAPTAIN JOHN M<sup>C</sup>NEMARA COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>T</sup> :—

|                      |  |  |       |
|----------------------|--|--|-------|
| IM                   |  | CAPTAIN JN <sup>o</sup> . M <sup>C</sup> NEMARA.               |       |
| N <sup>o</sup> 1 a 2 |  | Two Boxes Amber Beads .. .. .                                  | £ 170 |
| 1 a 2                |  | Two cases & two casks q <sup>t</sup> . .. .. .                 | ....  |
| 1 a 2                |  | Two Chairs & Harness Wheels Loose .. .. .                      | 98    |
|                      |  | One Case Hatts .. .. .   | 40    |
| I. M & D. B.         |  | Fifteen Barrells Small .. .. .                                 | 100   |
| I M                  |  | Nineteen Barrells Tar .. .. .                                  | 18    |
| 1 a 12               |  | Twelve Roles sheet Lead—q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. .     | 60    |
| 1 a 27               |  | Twenty seven Casks Red Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. . | 60    |
| 1                    |  | One case plate Glass .. .. .                                   | 30    |
| 1 a 3                |  | Three Chests Saffron .. .. .                                   | 150   |
| 1 a 3                |  | Three Bales Shreds of Cloth .. .. .                            | 150   |
| 1 a 2                |  | Two Cases Crown Glass .. .. .                                  | 20    |
| 1 a 2                |  | Two Boxes Gold Thread & Lace .. .. .                           | 350   |
|                      |  | Thirteen Chests & Eleven Half d <sup>o</sup> Wine .. .. .      | 230   |

|                  |       |   |       |
|------------------|-------|---|-------|
| 1                | I a 2 | Two Chests & One Case Cutlery Ware .. ..  | £ 100 |
|                  |       | Twenty Nine Bundles & Fifteen Casks Iron Ware<br>q <sup>t</sup> . 5 Tons. .. ..   | 160   |
|                  | 1 & 4 | Four Hhds shipchandlery .. ..   | 100   |
|                  |       | In Foreign Silver for the ship's stock ...  | 499   |
| TD               |       | THOMAS DEBUKE 1 <sup>ST</sup> . MATE.   |       |
|                  | 1     | One Box Gold Thread .. ..   | 100   |
| SS               |       | SAMUEL SAMSON 2 <sup>D</sup> . D <sup>O</sup> .   |       |
|                  | 1 a 2 | Two Chests Beer .. ..   | 10    |
|                  |       | One half Chest Oyl .. ..  | 8     |
|                  | 1 a 2 | Two Chests Wine .. ..   | 50    |
|                  |       | On their Indulgence.  |       |
|                  |       | ANDREW JOHNSTON SURGEON.  |       |
| AJ               |       | One Chest Cutlery .. ..   | 20    |
|                  |       | One Case Saffron .. ..  | 40    |
| AB               |       | ARCHIBALD BOY'D SURGEON'S MATE.   |       |
| N <sup>O</sup> 2 |       | One Chest Cutlery .. ..   | 15    |
|                  | 1     | One Box Hatts .. ..   | 15    |
|                  |       | On their Indulgence.  |       |
| Directed         |       | M <sup>R</sup> . WYNCH TO ALEXANDER WYNCH AT F <sup>T</sup> . S <sup>T</sup> . DAVID.   |       |
|                  | 1 a 3 | Two Chests Wine & One Box Apparel & Neces-<br>saries.   |       |
| Directed         |       | THOMAS HEATH TO THOMAS HEATH AT F <sup>T</sup> . S <sup>T</sup> . DAVID.  |       |
|                  |       | One Bureau q <sup>t</sup> . a Microscope & Book.  |       |
| Directed         |       | M <sup>R</sup> John Starke to Richard Starke at F <sup>T</sup> . S <sup>T</sup> .<br>David.                                   |       |
|                  |       | One box Books.  |       |
| Directed         |       | M <sup>R</sup> . CHARLES FLOYER ESQ <sup>R</sup> . TO GOV <sup>R</sup> . SAUNDERS AT F <sup>T</sup> . S <sup>T</sup> . DAVID. |       |
|                  | 1 a 2 | Two Chests Wine.  |       |
|                  |       | THOMAS WELCH TO EDWARD EDWARDS AT F <sup>T</sup> . S <sup>T</sup> . GEORGE.   |       |
| Directed         |       | One Case Pickles.   |       |
|                  |       | Freight Free being for the above mentioned persons<br>own Use.  |       |
|                  |       | MESS <sup>RS</sup> . ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.  |       |
| F                | 1     | One Chest rough Coral .. ..   | 140   |
| IL               | 2     | One Chest d <sup>O</sup> .. ..  | 140   |
| MFR              | 5     | One Chest Coral Beads .. ..   | 410   |
|                  | 22    | One Chest d <sup>O</sup> .. ..  | 142   |
| FF               | 23    | One Chest d <sup>O</sup> .. ..  | 143   |
|                  | 24    | One Chest d <sup>O</sup> .. ..  | 700   |
| I <sup>D</sup>   | 46    | One Chest d <sup>O</sup> .. ..  | 400   |

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Companys. Treasury and have given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 9TH DEC<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

H<sup>R</sup>. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 28 1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP PRINCE OF WALES CAPTAIN WILLIAM PECK COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                  |   |   |  |
|------------------|---|---|--|
| W.P.             |   | CAPTAIN WILLIAM PECK.                               |  |
| No. 1 a 6        | Two Chests & Four Cases Cutlery & Sword blades ..           | £230  |  |
| 1 a 4 & 1 a 7    | Seven Cases, & Four Hhds Looking glass & Glass Ware .. .. . | 150   |  |
| 1 a 4            | Four cases Saffron .. .. .                                  | 260   |  |
| 1 a 3            | Three Barrells shreds of Cloth .. .. .                      | 150   |  |
| P.W.             | Twenty Casks Red Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Six Tons .. .. .     | 100   |  |
| W.P.             | Eleven Casks Glass Beads .. .. .                            | 200   |  |
| 1 a 11           | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .                                 | 300   |  |
|                  | Twelve Roles Sheet Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. .  | 60  |  |
|                  | Fifteen Chests Quicksilver .. .. .                          | 400   |  |
| 1 a 15           | Four Cases Stationary .. .. .                               | 90  |  |
| 1 a 4            | Six Chests & Two half do. Wine .. .. .                      | 60  |  |
|                  | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .. .               | 499   |  |
| R.M.             |   | ROBERT MAN 1 <sup>ST</sup> . MATE.                  |  |
| 1 a 2            | Two Chests Wine .. .. .                                     | 50  |  |
|                  | Two Chests Beer .. .. .                                     | 10  |  |
|                  | One Box Gold Thread & Lace .. .. .                          | 50  |  |
| W.M.R.T. 1-1     | Two Cases Saffron .. .. .                                   | 100   |  |
| R.M. 1 a 2       | Two Cases Glass Beads .. .. .                               | 40  |  |
| 1.               | One Case Looking Glass .. .. .                              |   |  |
| R.T.             |   | ROBERT TIDMAS PURSER.                               |  |
| 1 a 3            | One Chest and Two Half D <sup>o</sup> . Wine .. .. .        | 37  |  |
| 1 a 2            | Two Chests Beer .. .. .                                     | 10  |  |
|                  | On their Indulgence.  |   |  |
| W.R.             |   | WILLIAM ROBERTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> . MATE.             |  |
| N <sup>o</sup> 1 | One Case Glass Ware .. .. .                                 | 20  |  |
| 1 a 2            | Two Chests Claret .. .. .                                   | 50  |  |
| 1 a 2            | Two Cases Quicksilver .. .. .                               | 50  |  |
|                  | One Bale Canvas .. .. .                                     | 30  |  |
|                  | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .                                 | 48  |  |
| C.P.             |   | CHARLES PITCAIRN 3 <sup>RD</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . |  |
| 1 a 4 & 2        | Four Hh'ds & One half Chest Beer.                           |   |  |
|                  | One Half Chest Wine .. .. .                                 |   |  |
| A.E.             |   | ANTHONY EGLINTON 4 <sup>TH</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> . |  |
| No. 1 a z        | Two Half Chests Wine .. .. .                                | 25  |  |
| 1....            | One Case Looking Glass .. .. .                              | 20  |  |
|                  | One Hh'd Hatts .. .. .                                      | 20  |  |
| 1....            | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .                                 | 34  |  |
| A.M.             |   | ARCHIBALD MURRAY SURGEON.                           |  |
| 1....            | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .                                   | 16  |  |
| 1....            | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .                                 | 20  |  |
| 1....            | One Cask Glass Beads .. .. .                                | 20  |  |
| 1....            | One Half Chest Oyl .. .. .                                  | 8   |  |
| 2....            | One Case Looking Glasses .. .. .                            | 10  |  |

|  |   |  |     |
|--|---|--|-----|
| I.R.   |   | JAMES RUTHERFORD SURGEONS MATE.  |     |
| 1  |   | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .   | £15 |
|  |   | On their Indulgence.   |     |
| Directed   |   | M <sup>r</sup> . WALKER TO EDWARD CROOK AT F. S <sup>t</sup> GEORGE.   |     |
| 1 a 2  |   | Two Chests Wine .. .. .  | 50  |
|  |   | Freight Free being for his Own Use .. .. .   |     |
| I.E.   |   | M <sup>r</sup> . ISAAC ERGAS.  |     |
| 2  |   | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .  | 220 |
|  |   | On which he has paid Freight and permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court. |     |
|  |   | M <sup>r</sup> . JOSEPH SALVADOR.  |     |
| 8  | ⊠ | One Chest Coral beads .. .. .  | 630 |
| 4  | ⊠ | One Chest Ditto. .. .. .   | 220 |
| On which he has paid freight and Permission into the Company's treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court. |   |  |     |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 9<sup>TH</sup>. DECEMBER 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 29

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENS'D BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP DRAKE CAP<sup>t</sup>. BENJAMIN FISHER COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|         |  |  |      |
|---------|--|--|------|
| B.F.    |  | CAP <sup>t</sup> . BENJ <sup>m</sup> . FISHER.   |      |
| No. 1   |  | One Box Gold & Silver thread & Lace .. .. .  | £400 |
|         |  | Thirty Casks red Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Ten Tons .. .. .                                  | 160  |
|         |  | Seventy-one cases & two Hh <sup>d</sup> s look <sup>s</sup> . Glass Ware & Corks .. .. . | 200  |
|         |  | Thirteen roles sheet lead q <sup>t</sup> . four tons .. .. .                             | 60   |
|         |  | Three Chests Cutlery .. .. .   | 130  |
| 1 a 3   |  | Three cases Ginsing .. .. .  | 500  |
|         |  | One Case & five casks Cochineal .. .. .  | 150  |
| 1 a 3   |  | Three casks shreds of cloth .. .. .  | 50   |
| 1 a 3   |  | Three Cases Pictures .. .. .   | 500  |
| 1 a 22  |  | Twenty-two chests Quicksilver .. .. .  | 100  |
| 1 a 80  |  | Eighty whole faggots steel .. .. .   | 100  |
| 1 a 11  |  | Five cases smalls .. .. .  | 30   |
|         |  | One box q <sup>t</sup> . six Remnants cloth six y <sup>ds</sup> . each .. .. .           | 100  |
| 1....   |  | One Fa <sup>tt</sup> . Hatts .. .. .   | 30   |
| 17 a 19 |  | Three boxes coral .. .. .  | 250  |
|         |  | One chest Wine .. .. .   | 25   |
| 1....   |  | In Foreign silver for the ships stock .. .. .  | 499  |
| J.H.    |  | JOHN HADEN 1 <sup>ST</sup> . MATE.   |      |
| No. 1   |  | One Box Gold & silver thread .. .. .   | 100  |
| 1 a 4   |  | Four Chests Wine .. .. .   | 30   |
| 2....   |  | One Bundle q <sup>t</sup> . two boxes smalls .. .. .                                     | 20   |
| 1....   |  | One Box Saffron .. .. .  | 50   |
|         |  | On their indulgence.   |      |

V2, L: 8m 21, L  
F7.55

67064

|                        |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Directed               |   | JAMES JOHNSTON 2 <sup>D</sup> . MATE.  |  |  |  |
| 1 a 7                  | One Chest & six half chests Wine .. .. .  | £100   |  |  |  |
| 1                      | One case Glass Ware .. .. .   | 50   |  |  |  |
| 1                      | One Box Saffron .. .. .   | 20   |  |  |  |
| 2 a 3                  | Two Boxes Quicksilver .. .. .   | 24   |  |  |  |
| R.P.                   |   | ROBERT PARR 3 <sup>D</sup> . MATE.   |  |  |  |
| 1                      | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .   | 50   |  |  |  |
| L.                     |   | GEORGE LUDERBERG PURSUR.   |  |  |  |
| 1....                  | One Box Gold & Silver thread .. .. .  | 40   |  |  |  |
|                        | One Case Cutlery .. .. .  | 30   |  |  |  |
| 1 a 2                  | Two chests Wine .. .. .   | 50   |  |  |  |
| I <sup>A</sup> H.      |   | PETER ALDCRAFT SURGEON.  |  |  |  |
|                        | One chest cutlery Ware .. .. .  | 12   |  |  |  |
|                        | One case Glass Ware .. .. .   | 10   |  |  |  |
|                        | On their Indulgence.  |  |  |  |  |
| Directed.              |   | CAP <sup>T</sup> . BODDAM TO CHA <sup>S</sup> . BODDAM AT F <sup>T</sup> . ST. GEO.                        |  |  |  |
| 1 a 4                  | Four chests Wine.   |  |  |  |  |
| Directed               |   | JN <sup>O</sup> . WALSH TO JN <sup>O</sup> . WALSH AT FORT S <sup>T</sup> . GEORGE.                        |  |  |  |
| 1                      | One chest Wine.   |  |  |  |  |
| Directed               |   | W <sup>M</sup> . WOOD TO W <sup>M</sup> . PERCIVAL ESQ <sup>R</sup> . AT FORT S <sup>T</sup> . GEO.        |  |  |  |
| 1                      | One Chest Wine.   |  |  |  |  |
| WP 1 a 2               | Two Boxes Hams.   |  |  |  |  |
| Directed               |   | THO <sup>S</sup> . LEWIS ESQ <sup>R</sup> . TO BENJ ROBBINS ESQ <sup>R</sup> . AT F. S <sup>T</sup> . GEO. |  |  |  |
|                        | One case Pickles.   |  |  |  |  |
| Directed               |   | M <sup>R</sup> . FLOYER TO GOV <sup>R</sup> . SAUNDERS AT F. S <sup>T</sup> . GEORGE.                      |  |  |  |
|                        | Two Chests Wine.  |  |  |  |  |
| N <sup>O</sup> . 3 a 4 | Freight free being for the use of the above mentioned persons at Fort St. George. |  |  |  |  |
|                        | M <sup>R</sup> . MOSES FRANKS.  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N <sup>O</sup> . p.  | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .   | 600  |  |  |  |
|                        | M <sup>R</sup> . NICHOLAS CRISPE.   |  |  |  |  |
| TNC 3                  | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .   | 500  |  |  |  |
| N.I.                   |   | MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.  |  |  |  |
| J <sup>M</sup> D       | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .   | 1,250  |  |  |  |
| F <sup>R</sup> F 25    | One Chest ditto. .. .. .  | 820  |  |  |  |
|                        | M <sup>R</sup> . JOSEPH SALVADORE.  |  |  |  |  |
| ⊗ 10                   | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .   | 345  |  |  |  |
| S <sup>R</sup> F 17    | One Chest ditto. .. .. .  | 960  |  |  |  |

M<sup>r</sup> MOSES MENDA DA COSTA.

|      |   |                       |      |    |   |
|------|---|-----------------------|------|----|---|
| J.N. | 1 | One Chest Coral Beads | £413 | 3  | 0 |
| MMDC | 2 | One chest do.         | 302  | 6  | 1 |
|      | 3 | One chest do.         | 363  | 2  | 9 |
|      | 4 | One chest do.         | 237  | 13 | 9 |
| MMDC | 3 | One chest do.         | 673  | 17 | 3 |
| IP   | 2 | One chest do.         | 396  | 10 | 1 |

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,

LONDON, THE 9<sup>TH</sup> DEC<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 30

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP EDGECOTE CAPTAIN JOHN PEARSE COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID AND CHINA BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup>. :—

J.P.

CAPTAIN JOHN PEARSE.

|               |  |               |  |  |      |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|--|------|
| No. 1.1       | Seven Chests & Nine Half D <sup>o</sup>                | Three Hampers |  |  |      |
|               | Wine   |               |  |  | £170 |
| 1 a 2 & 1 a 3 | Two Boxes Gold Thread                                  |               |  |  | 290  |
| 1 a 3         | Two Hhds' & three Cases Glass Ware & Corks             |               |  |  | 100  |
| 7 a 8         | Three Bales Shreds of cloth                            |               |  |  | 150  |
|               | Two Cases Saffron                                      |               |  |  | 150  |
|               | One Cable q <sup>t</sup> .Two Tons Cordage             |               |  |  | 50   |
|               | Ten Roles sheet Lead q <sup>t</sup> .Four tons         |               |  |  | 60   |
| 1 a 27        | Twenty Seven Casks Red Lead q <sup>t</sup> .Four Tons  |               |  |  | 50   |
| 1 a 20        | Twenty Barrells Tarr                                   |               |  |  | 20   |
| 1 a 4 & 1 a 3 | Seven Casks Smalls                                     |               |  |  | 100  |
| 1             | One Box Hatts  |               |  |  | 20   |
| 1 a 2         | Two Hh'ds Harness                                      |               |  |  | 40   |
|               | One Cask Glass Beads                                   |               |  |  | 60   |
| 1 a 2         | Two Cases q <sup>t</sup> .Two Chaize, the Wheels Loose |               |  |  | 70   |
| 1 a 2         | Two Boxes Amber Beads                                  |               |  |  | 170  |
|               | Twenty Bundles & Two Casks Ironmongers Ware            |               |  |  |      |
|               | q <sup>t</sup> Two Tons                                |               |  |  | 100  |
| 1. 1 a 2      | Three Chests Cutlery Ware                              |               |  |  | 60   |
| 1. 1 a 3      | Four Cases Looking Glass                               |               |  |  | 90   |
|               | Six Hhd's One Case & one Box ship chandlery            |               |  |  | 100  |
| 1.....        | One Case Stationary                                    |               |  |  | 100  |
| 4 a 6         | Three Casses Cochineal                                 |               |  |  | 100  |
|               | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock                  |               |  |  | 499  |

E.H.

EDMUND HADDOCK 1<sup>st</sup>. MATE.

|        |  |  |  |  |     |
|--------|--|--|--|--|-----|
|        | Two Casks Red & White Lead q <sup>t</sup> .Fifteen hundred |  |  |  |     |
|        | w <sup>t</sup> . . . . .                                   |  |  |  | 12  |
| 1 a 4  | Four Chests Claret Wine                                    |  |  |  | 100 |
| 1..... | One Bale Canvas  |  |  |  | 40  |
| 1..... | One Case Glass Ware  |  |  |  | 40  |
|        | One Cask Gold Lace & Thread                                |  |  |  | 50  |
|        | On their indulgence  |  |  |  |     |

B.S.

BOWATER SANDERSON 2 . MATE.

|           |                      |  |  |  |    |
|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--|----|
| No. 1 a 2 | One Hh'd Glass Ware  |  |  |  | 80 |
| 1.....    | Two Half Chests Wine |  |  |  | 12 |
|           | One Case Hatts       |  |  |  | 10 |
|           | One Box Gold Thread  |  |  |  | 30 |
|           | One Box Snuff        |  |  |  | 5  |

|             |       |  |      |
|-------------|-------|--|------|
| G.M.        |       | GEORGE MATHEWS 3 <sup>d</sup> . MATE.  |      |
|             | 5.... | One half Chest Oyl .. .. .   | £7   |
|             |       | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .  | 40   |
|             |       | Two Cases Pickles .. .. .  | 12   |
|             |       | One Chest Beer .. .. .   | 10   |
|             | 1.... | One Case Saffron .. .. .   | 757  |
|             | 1.... | One Box Glass Beads .. .. .  | 10   |
|             |       | One Case Hatts .. .. .   | 12   |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
|             |       | BENJAMIN PRICE SURGEON.  |      |
| B.P.        |       | One Case Plate Glass .. .. .   | 10   |
|             | 1 a 2 | Two Chests Beer .. .. .  | 10   |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| J.N.A.      |       | JAMES NAYSMITH SURGEON.  |      |
| J.N.I. ..   |       | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .  | 40   |
|             | 1.... | One Small Cask Glass Beads .. .. .   | 20   |
|             |       | One Box Hatts .. .. .  | 14   |
|             |       | On their Indulgence.   |      |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| Directed    |       | EDMUND BOHEM TO HENRY VANSITTART.  |      |
|             |       | One Case Apparel & Books.  |      |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| Directed    |       | M <sup>r</sup> . WALKER TO M <sup>r</sup> . PERCEVAL.  |      |
| No. 1... .. |       | One Chest Wine.  |      |
|             |       | Freight Free being for their Own use at Fort Saint George.   |      |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| JGC         |       | M <sup>r</sup> . JOSEPH MELLISH.   |      |
|             | 1     | One Chest of Coral Beads .. .. .   | 890  |
|             |       | On which he has paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court. |      |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| T.G.N.C.    |       | M <sup>r</sup> . THOMAS GODFREY.   |      |
| ABH         |       | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .   | 950  |
|             |       | One Ditto. .. .. .   | 560  |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
|             |       | M <sup>r</sup> . JOSEPH SOLOMONS.  |      |
|             | 3     | One Chest Coral beads .. .. .  | 405  |
|             | 4     | One ditto. .. .. .   | 305  |
|             | 5     | One ditto. .. .. .   | 405  |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| FPGC        |       | M <sup>r</sup> . ABRAHAM DEFONSECA.  |      |
|             | 1     | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .   | 765  |
|             | 2     | One ditto. .. .. .   | 535  |
| <hr/>       |       |  |      |
| M           |       | M <sup>r</sup> . DAVID DE CASTRO.  |      |
|             | 5     | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .  | 245  |
| ⊗           | 1     | One Ditto. .. .. .   | 135  |
| SB          | 5     | One Ditto. .. .. .   | 370  |
|             | 6     | One Ditto. .. .. .   | 260  |
| DDC         | 1     | One Ditto. .. .. .   | £360 |
|             |       | and in the same Chest Jewels .. .. .   | 55   |
|             |       |  | 415  |

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and given bond pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 7<sup>TH</sup>. DECEMBER 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.








No. 31

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP GODOLPHIN CAPTAIN WILLIAM HUTCHINSON COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>d</sup>.

|              |           |   |        |
|--------------|-----------|---|--------|
| W.H.         |           | CAP <sup>t</sup> . WILLIAM HUTCHINSON.                |        |
| No. 1 a 18 & | 1 a 36    | Fifty four chests Quicksilver                         | £1,000 |
|              | 1 a 2 & 7 | One chest & two boxes Saffron                         | 600    |
|              | 1.1 a 6   | Seven casks cochineal                                 | 200    |
|              |           | Eighty whole faggots steel q <sup>t</sup> . four Tons | 100    |
|              |           | Sixteen Casks lead shott—q <sup>t</sup> . four Tons   | 60     |
|              | 1 a 16    | Eight Hogsheads Glass Ware                            | 100    |
|              | 1 a 8     | Twenty two chests Wine                                | 360    |
|              | 1 a 3     | Three Cases Sword Blades                              | 50     |
|              | 1.1       | Two boxes gold & silver thread & Lace                 | 400    |
|              |           | On his Indulgence.                                    |        |
| <hr/>        |           | In Foreign Silver for the ships stock                 | 499    |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| J.W.         |           | JOHN WHITE CHIEF MATE.                                |        |
|              | 1 a 3     | Two Hh'ds & one case Glass Ware                       | 60     |
|              |           | One case Saffron                                      | 20     |
|              | 1         | One Chest Cutlery                                     | 40     |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| G.D.         |           | GEORGE DRAKE 2 <sup>d</sup> . MATE.                   |        |
|              | 1 a 2     | Two Casks Glass Ware                                  | 50     |
|              |           | One Chest Cutlery                                     | 50     |
|              | 1.1       | Two Chests Wine                                       | 50     |
|              |           | One Chest Beer  | 10     |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| Directed     |           | SIMON GOWEN 3 <sup>d</sup> . MATE.                    |        |
|              | 1 a 8     | One Chest Beer  | 7      |
|              |           | Eight Cases Brazierly & Glass Ware                    | 140    |
|              |           | On their Indulgence.                                  |        |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| W.W.         |           | WILLIAM WEBB 4 <sup>th</sup> . MATE.                  |        |
| No. 1 a 2    |           | Two Chests Wine                                       | 50     |
| 1 a 4        |           | Four small cases Pickles                              | 4      |
| 1            |           | One box Gold thread & Lace                            | 30     |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| J.R.         |           | JOHN ROUTLEDGE PURSUR.                                |        |
|              | 1 a 2     | Two Chests cutlery                                    | 60     |
|              | 1         | One Case Pictures                                     | 20     |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| A.K.         |           | ARCHIBALD KEIR SURGEON.                               |        |
|              | 1         | One chest Cutlery                                     | 20     |
|              |           | One case Saffron                                      | 30     |
|              |           | One Box hatts   | 12     |
|              |           | One Hh'd Glass Ware                                   | 10     |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |
| R.L.         |           | R <sup>d</sup> . LAWES 5 <sup>th</sup> . MATE.        |        |
|              | 1         | One half chest Wine                                   | 13     |
|              |           | One Chest Beer  | 7      |
|              |           | One Case Sword Blades                                 | 20     |
| <hr/>        |           | On their Indulgence.                                  |        |
| <hr/>        |           |   |        |

|   |       |  |      |
|---|-------|--|------|
| <u>E. H. C.</u>   |       | ROB <sup>r</sup> . CLIFF TO EDW <sup>d</sup> . H. CRUTTENDEN<br>AT BENGAL.   |      |
|   | 1.... | One Case Pickles.  |      |
| Directed.   |       | W <sup>r</sup> . DAVIS TO GOV <sup>r</sup> . DAWSON AT D <sup>o</sup> .  |      |
|   | 3 4 6 | Two Cases Pickles, one case hams, two chests wine,   |      |
|   | 5 6   | MR. CRESWICK TO HOWARD HASTINGS AT D <sup>o</sup> .  |      |
| Directed.   |       | One Box apparel & Necessaries.   |      |
| <u>Directed.</u>  |       | M <sup>r</sup> . BROWN to M <sup>r</sup> . MACKELL AT D <sup>o</sup> .   |      |
|   | 1 a 2 | Two Chests Wine.   |      |
|   |       | YNYR. BURGESS TO JOHN BROWN AT D <sup>o</sup> .  |      |
| <u>J.B.</u>   |       | One Hh'd strong Beer.  |      |
| Directed.   |       | ROB <sup>r</sup> . NETTLETON ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO RICH <sup>d</sup> . BECKER ESQ <sup>r</sup> . AT D <sup>o</sup> . |      |
|   |       | One Box Apparrell & Necessaries w <sup>th</sup> . a silver watch.  |      |
|   |       | BENJ. GASCOYN TO W <sup>r</sup> . SUMNER AT BALASORE.  |      |
|   |       | One Box apparel & Necessaries.   |      |
|   |       | Freight free being for their own use.  |      |
|   |       | M <sup>r</sup> . JUDAH SUPINO FOR BENGALL.   |      |
|  | 6     | One Box Coral Beads .. .. .  | £590 |
|  | 1     | One do. .. .. .  | 80   |
|   |       | MR. RICH <sup>d</sup> . BARWELL D <sup>o</sup> .   |      |
| R.B.  | 3     | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .   | 1050 |
| SCF   |       | MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR D <sup>o</sup> .   |      |
|   | 1     | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .  | 1060 |
|  | 9     | One Chest do. .. .. .  | 560  |
|   |       | MR. JOSEPH SALVADOR FOR<br>FORT S <sup>t</sup> . DAVID.  |      |
|  | 12    | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .  | 330  |
| IF  | 5     | One Chest do. .. .. .  | 160  |
|   |       | MESS <sup>rs</sup> . ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO D <sup>o</sup> .   |      |
|  | 18    | One case Coral Beads .. .. .   | 1100 |

On which they have paid freight & permission into the Company's  
Treasury & given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 18<sup>th</sup> JAN<sup>y</sup>. 1752.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

A MANIFEST OF CORAL BEADS LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP GODOLPHIN CAPTAIN  
WILLIAM HUTCHINSON COMMANDER SINCE HER DISPATCH.

|         |       |                                  |      |
|---------|-------|----------------------------------|------|
|         |       | FOR FORT S <sup>t</sup> . DAVID. |      |
|         |       | MR. ANTHONY ANDRE <sup>s</sup> . |      |
| CG<br>P | No. 1 | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .    | £430 |
|         |       | MR. PETER MEYER.                 |      |
| P       | 7     | One Case Coral Beads .. .. .     | 250  |

|  |                                    |      |
|--|------------------------------------|------|
| S.S.   | MR. SAMUEL SOLLY & Co.             |      |
| 1  | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .      | £668 |
| 2  | One Chest d <sup>o</sup> . .. .. . | 362  |
| On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury, and given Bond Pursuant to Order of Court. |                                    |      |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 22<sup>ND</sup>. JANUARY 1752.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 32

1751.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS & MERCHANDIZE LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP PROTECTOR CAPTAIN FRANCIS CHEYNE COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE & BOMBAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup>. :—

|           |  |                |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| FC        | CAPTAIN FRANCIS CHEYNE.  |                |
|           | Eighty Whole Faggots Steel q <sup>t</sup> . .. .. .                                      | Four Tons £110 |
| 9 a 17    | Nine Cases Looking Glasses .. .. .   | 120            |
| 1 a 6     | Six Cases Glass Beads .. .. .  | 40             |
|           | Four Cases Lanthorns & Frames .. .. .  | 30             |
| 1 a 5     | Five Chests Claret .. .. .   | 125            |
| 5 a 13    | Nine Jars Linceed Oyl .. .. .  | 30             |
|           | Twelve Casks & Two Cases Wro <sup>t</sup> . Iron .. .. .                                 | Five Tons 160  |
|           | Sixty Grapnals .. .. .   |                |
| 8 a 13    | Six Chests Saffron .. .. .   | 400            |
| 1....     | One Box Gold & Silver Lace .. .. .   | 100            |
| 1....     | One Truss Irish Linnen .. .. .   | 30             |
|           | Three Cases Scales & Weights .. .. .   | 50             |
| 1 a 5     | Four Cases Wax Work .. .. .  | 40             |
|           | One Case Cutlery Ware, Four Cases Sword Blades .. .. .                                   | 80             |
| 76 a 77   | Two Boxes q <sup>t</sup> . Clocks .. .. .  | 30             |
| 18 a 19   | One Cask, One Case Harness & Whips .. .. .   | 30             |
| 37 a 54   | Eighteen Cask Red Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Eight Tons <sup>8</sup> W <sup>t</sup> . .. .. . | 125            |
| 8....     | One Case q <sup>t</sup> . Six Remnants Cloth six yards Each .. .. .                      | 20             |
| 86....    | One Case Stationary .. .. .  | 10             |
| 1 a 23    | Twenty three Coyles Cordage q <sup>t</sup> . Two Tons .. .. .                            | 50             |
|           | Three Bales Canvas .. .. .   | 158            |
| 68....    | One Cask Pewter .. .. .  | 10             |
| 81....    | One Box Wrought Plate .. .. .  | 50             |
| 65....    | One Case Wrought Silks .. .. .   | 50             |
|           | One Case Fowling Pieces .. .. .  | 30             |
| 1 a 11    | Eleven Roles Sheet Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. .                               | 60             |
| 7         | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .  | 100            |
|           | On his Indulgence .. .. .  |                |
| BL        | BOSWELL LYON 1 <sup>ST</sup> . LIEUTENANT.   |                |
| No. 1 a 5 | Five Coyles Cordage q <sup>t</sup> . One Ton .. .. .                                     | 26             |
| No. 1     | One Bale Canvas .. .. .  | 20             |
| M         | THOMAS MOORE 2 <sup>D</sup> . DITTO.   |                |
|           | Two Boxes Cutlery & Looking Glass .. .. .  | £6             |
| JC        | JOHN COLLET 3 <sup>D</sup> . DITTO.  |                |
| 5....     | One Case Cutlery .. .. .   | 35             |
| 1....     | One Case Saffron .. .. .   | 40             |
|           | One Case Tin Ware Lanthorns & Corks .. .. .  | 30             |
| 1 a 2     | Two Chests Wine .. .. .  | 30             |
| 7         | One Case Glass Beads .. .. .   | 13             |

ROBERT M<sup>o</sup>FARLANE 4<sup>TH</sup>. LIEUTENANT.

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| One Case Cutlery Ware .. .. . | £20 |
|-------------------------------|-----|

RICHARD SMITH 5<sup>TH</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| One Case Cutlery .. .. . | 10 |
| One Box Hatts' .. .. .   | 5  |

ALEX<sup>R</sup>. KNOX SURGEON.

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| One Case Medicines .. .. .   | 10 |
| One Box Gold Thread .. .. .  | 33 |
| One Case Glass Ware .. .. .  | 18 |
| One Case Glass Beads .. .. . | 13 |
| On their Indulgence.         |    |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, 24<sup>TH</sup>. DEC<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 33.

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANTIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENCED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP COLCHESTER CAP<sup>T</sup>. ROGER MANWARING COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

CAP<sup>T</sup>. ROGER MANWARING.

|                   |  |                               |      |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|------|
| RM                | Three Cases Nineteen Chests } ..                             | Looking Glass and Glass Ware. | £430 |
|                   | Twenty-two Casks .. .. .                                     |                               |      |
|                   | Fourteen Chests } Wine .. .. .                               |                               | 300  |
|                   | Five half Chests .. .. .                                     |                               |      |
|                   | One Case Prints .. .. .                                      |                               | 20   |
|                   | Five Chests of saffron .. .. .                               |                               | 314  |
|                   | One Box Millenary .. .. .                                    |                               | 100  |
|                   | Eight whole Faggots steel q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. . |                               | 100  |
| 1@8               | Eight Casks Nails q <sup>t</sup> . Two Tons .. .. .          |                               |      |
|                   | Twenty-four graphnels q <sup>t</sup> . One Ton } .. .. .     |                               | 85   |
|                   | Two Boxes Gold Thread & Lace .. .. .                         |                               | 300  |
| 1@22              | Twenty-two Chests Quicksilver .. .. .                        |                               | 500  |
|                   | Fourteen Roles sheet Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. . |                               | 60   |
| 2@4               | Three Chests Sword Blades .. .. .                            |                               | 80   |
|                   | One Case Bulgar Hides .. .. .                                |                               | 10   |
|                   | One Case Pewter .. .. .                                      |                               | 10   |
|                   | One Chest Cutlary .. .. .                                    |                               | 60   |
|                   | One Box Stationery .. .. .                                   |                               | 13   |
| 1@12 }<br>& 1@8 } | Twenty Casks White Lead q <sup>t</sup> . Six Tons .. .. .    |                               | 140  |
| 3@4               | Two Casks cochineal .. .. .                                  |                               | 300  |
|                   | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .. .                |                               | 199  |

## GB

GEORGE BERE 1<sup>ST</sup>. MATE.

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 11@3 | Three Hhds & one Case Looking glass & Glass Ware .. .. . | 60 |
| 11@2 | Three Chests Wine .. .. .                                | 30 |
|      | One Chest Cutlary .. .. .                                | 40 |
| 1    | One Cask Glass Beads .. .. .                             | 15 |
|      | On their Indulgence.                                     |    |

## FR

FRANCIS REED 2<sup>D</sup>. MATE.

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| No. 1@3 | One case Cutlary Ware .. .. .               | 45 |
|         | Three Chests Wine .. .. .                   | 30 |
|         | One Hhd Glass Ware .. .. .                  | 20 |
|         | One Box Gold & Silver Thread & Lace .. .. . | 50 |

|           |   |  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
|-----------|---|--|----|----|----|----|-----|--|
| AC        |   | ALEXANDER CAMPBELL 3 <sup>d</sup> . MATE.  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1         | One Hhd Glass Ware  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | £20 |  |
| 4@5       | Two Chests Wine   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40  |  |
| RH        |   | RICHARD HARRIS SURGEON.  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1@2       | One Chest & half Wine   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 38  |  |
| 1         | One Box Gold Thread & Lace  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30  |  |
| 1         | One Case Wax Work   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6   |  |
| WK        |   | WILLIAM KEIR PURSER.   |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20  |  |
| 1         | One Case Cutlery  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20  |  |
|           | One Case Saffron  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40  |  |
| 1         | One Box Gold Thread   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30  |  |
|           | One Case Glass Beads  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10  |  |
|           | One half Chest Oil  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7   |  |
| 2@3       | Two Chests Sword Blades   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 18  |  |
| PL        |   | PATRICK LASSLIE SURGEON'S MATE.  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1         | One Chest Cutlery Ware  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20  |  |
|           | On their Indulgence.  |  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| Directed. |   | MR. EDWARD FOWKE TO MAJOR HOLLAND.   |    |    |    |    |     |  |
|           | One Box q <sup>ts</sup> . Two Remnants cloth & two pieces Allepeens             | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
|           | One Box q <sup>ts</sup> . Gold & Silver Lace for Trimings & Necessaries         | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
|           | One Case q <sup>ts</sup> . a Harpsicord   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
| Directed. |   | ROBERT CLIFF TO WILLIAM FULLERTON.   |    |    |    |    |     |  |
|           | One case Medicines & Books, Two Cases q <sup>ts</sup> . a Telescope & Quadrant. |  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
|           | Freight Free being for their own Use.   |  |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| Directed. |   | JAMES BATSON TO STANLAKE BATSON AT BENGAL.   |    |    |    |    |     |  |
|           | One Box apparel & necessarys  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
| Directed. |   | CAPTAIN JOHN HALLET TO GOV <sup>R</sup> . SAUNDERS<br>AT FORT S <sup>c</sup> . GEORGE. |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1@2       | Four Chests Wine  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
|           | .. .. ..  | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
| Directed. |   | FRANCIS MAGNUS TO JOHN PYBUS AT D <sup>o</sup> .                                       |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
| Directed. |   | ROBERT CLIFF TO EDW <sup>d</sup> . HOLDEN CRUTTENDEN AT BENGAL.                        |    |    |    |    |     |  |
|           | Three Chests Apparel & Necessarys Two Chests Wine                               | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
| Directed. |   | MR. CRISP TO THOMAS COALES AT D <sup>o</sup> .   |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |
| LXS       |   | TOBY CHAUNOY TO LUKE SCRAFTON AT D <sup>o</sup> .                                      |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| 1@2       | One Chest Wine, One Box Books   | ..   | .. | .. | .. | .. |     |  |

|           |   |  |
|-----------|---|--|
| Directed. | WILLIAM MCGWIRE TO M <sup>r</sup> . MCGWIRE AT BENGAL.                                |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   |  |
| Directed. | M <sup>r</sup> . COOPER TO JAMES BLACKFORD AT D <sup>o</sup> .                        |  |
|           | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   |  |
| Directed. | M <sup>r</sup> . WATTS TO WILLIAM WATTS AT D <sup>o</sup> .                           |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine Two Boxes Lavender Water, One Box Apparel ..                          |  |
| Directed. | WILLIAM DAVIS ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO GOV <sup>r</sup> . DAWSON AT D <sup>o</sup> .     |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   |  |
| Directed. | WILLIAM DAVIS ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO CHA <sup>s</sup> . MANNINGHAM AT D <sup>o</sup> . |  |
| 1@2       | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   |  |
|           | Freight Free being for their own Use.   |  |

MESS<sup>rs</sup>. HENRY & PETER MULLMAN & JOS. SALOMONS.

|   |   |                                 |      |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------|
| ⊠ | { | 1 One Chest Coral Beads .. .. . | £550 |
|   |   | 2 One Ditto .. .. .             | 570  |
|   |   | 3 One Box Amber Beads .. .. .   | 80   |

On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and Given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

MESS<sup>rs</sup>. ABRAHAM & JACOB JAMES FOR BENGAL.

|    |    |                                    |                |
|----|----|------------------------------------|----------------|
| B  | 1  | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .      | 900            |
| MF | 10 | One Chest Amber Beads .. .. .      | } £ 290<br>230 |
| C  | 11 | One Chest d <sup>o</sup> . .. .. . |                |
|    | 12 | One box pearls .. .. .             | 410            |
|    | 1  | One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .      | 200            |

MESS<sup>rs</sup>. ABRAHAM AND JACOB FRANCO FOR FORT ST. DAVID.

|       |    |  |     |
|-------|----|--|-----|
|       | 17 | One Chest Coral Beads and Polished Coral .. .. . | 600 |
| RF    |    | One d <sup>o</sup> . Coral Beads .. .. .         | 450 |
| AIF-7 |    | One ditto .. .. .                                | 450 |

On which they have paid Freight & Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 7<sup>TH</sup> JANUARY 1752.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 34.

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ADMIRAL VERNON CAP<sup>t</sup>. EDMUND COOKE COMMANDER BOUND FOR COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|          |   |   |      |
|----------|---|---|------|
| EC       |   | CAP <sup>t</sup> . EDMUND COOKE.  |      |
| No.      | 1 | One Box Gold Thread .. .. .   | £300 |
|          |   | Thirteen Cases and Six casks look <sup>t</sup> glasses and glass Ware .. .. . | 330  |
| 1@2      |   | Two Casks Harness .. .. .   | 40   |
| G & E C  |   | Ten Casks & Ten chests Quicksilver .. .. .                                    | 500  |
| FC 30-31 |   | Two Cases saffron .. .. .   | 150  |
| 1@6      |   | Six Casks Madder .. .. .  | 250  |
| 1@2      |   | Two Cases Drugs .. .. .   | 50   |
| 1@4      |   | Ten Bales Canvass .. .. .   | 280  |
| 27@28    |   | Two Casks Cutlery Ware .. .. .  | 200  |
| 1@4      |   | Four Casks Cochineal .. .. .  | 500  |

|                    |   |      |
|--------------------|---|------|
|                    | One hundred & sixty half faggots steel q <sup>t</sup> . four Tons .. .. .                                       | £110 |
|                    | Thirteen roles sheet lead q <sup>t</sup> . Four Tons .. .. .  | 60   |
| 1@8                | Eight Chests Wine .. .. .   | 100  |
| 1@60               | Sixty Barrels Tar .. .. .   | 50   |
|                    | Two half chests & two Baskets Pyrmont & Spaw water .. .. .  | 15   |
|                    | On his indulgence.  |      |
|                    | In Foreign silver for the ships stock .. .. .   | 499  |
| C.F.               | LORENZO COLLINS 1 <sup>st</sup> . MATE.   |      |
| 1@2                | Two Cases Looking Glass .. .. .   | 20   |
| 2                  | One Barrel Braziery .. .. .   | 20   |
| 1@2                | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   | 30   |
| 1                  | One Bale rushia Leather .. .. .   | 100  |
|                    | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .  | 15   |
|                    | On his Indulgence.  |      |
| J.C.               | JAMES COX 2 <sup>d</sup> . MATE.  |      |
| 3                  | One case Sadlery .. .. .  | 20   |
| 1                  | One Box Hatts .. .. .   | 40   |
| 1                  | One Chest Beer .. .. .  | 8    |
| 2                  | One Hhd. Lanthorns .. .. .  | 16   |
| H.B.               | HUMPHRY BUTTALL 3 <sup>d</sup> . D <sup>o</sup> .   |      |
|                    | One Case Pictures .. .. .   | 10   |
|                    | One case Looking glass .. .. .  | 12   |
| 1                  | One chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .  | 10   |
| 1@4                | Four half Chests Wine .. .. .   | 50   |
| 3                  | One Case Hams .. .. .   | 5    |
| 1@2                | Two Cases Pickles .. .. .   | 4    |
| S.G.               | SAMUEL GLEN PURSER.   |      |
| 9                  | One Box Gold Thread & Lace .. .. .  | 50   |
| 1@2                | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   | 50   |
| 2                  | One Chest Cutlery .. .. .   | 30   |
|                    | Two Cases Looking Glass .. .. .   | 25   |
|                    | One Case Snuff .. .. .  | 4    |
| J.N.               | JOHN NICKLESON 4 <sup>th</sup> . MATE.  |      |
| 1@5                | Five Chests Quicksilver .. .. .   | 99   |
|                    | On their Indulgence.  |      |
| Directed.          | M <sup>r</sup> . ALLEN TO WILL <sup>m</sup> . WATTS AT BENGAL.  |      |
| 1@2                | Two Chests Wine one box q <sup>t</sup> . 2 pieces Lawn .. .. .  | ..   |
|                    | M <sup>r</sup> . ALLEN TO GE <sup>o</sup> . GRAY AT D <sup>o</sup> .  |      |
|                    | One Case q <sup>t</sup> . a family Picture .. .. .  | ..   |
| Directed.          | BENJ. GASCOYNE TO W <sup>m</sup> . SUMNER AT BALASORE.  |      |
| 1@2                | Two Chests wine .. .. .   | ..   |
| W.C <sup>r</sup> . | PETER TAYLOR TO W <sup>m</sup> . COCKELL ESQ <sup>r</sup> . AT F <sup>t</sup> . S <sup>t</sup> . DAVID.         |      |
| 1@2                | Two half Hhds Beer .. .. .  | ..   |
| Directed.          | PETER WALDÓ TO MAJ <sup>r</sup> . HOLLAND AT BENGALL.   |      |
| 1@4                | Four Chests Wine .. .. .  | ..   |
|                    | Freight free being for their own use.   | ..   |
| Directed.          | M <sup>r</sup> . FOOT TO M <sup>r</sup> . BECHER AT D <sup>o</sup> .  |      |
| 1                  | One Chest Wine .. .. .  | ..   |
| Directed.          | RICH <sup>d</sup> . BENYON ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO W <sup>m</sup> . FYLCHF ESQ <sup>r</sup> . AT D <sup>o</sup> . |      |
|                    | One Box Wro <sup>n</sup> . silk & sundry Apparel & Necessarys .. .. .   | ..   |

Directed DAVID JENKS TO JN<sup>o</sup>: JENKS AT BENGAL  
 1@2 Two chests Apparel & Necessarys.

RD ROGER DRAKE ESQ<sup>s</sup>. TO ROGER DRAKE ESQ<sup>s</sup>. AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 9@11 Three Cases confectionary.  
 1@2 Two Chests Wine.

Directed M<sup>r</sup>. DAVIS TO GOV<sup>r</sup>. DAWSON AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 9@10 Two Chests Wine.

WWF M<sup>r</sup>. WATTS TO W<sup>m</sup>. WATTS AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 1 One Chest Wine & Two Cases q<sup>t</sup>. an Organ and Pipes.

Directed YNY<sup>r</sup> BURGESS TO JN<sup>o</sup>. BROWN AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 1@3 One Chest & Two half Chests Wine

Directed W<sup>m</sup>. DAVIS ESQ<sup>s</sup>. TO JN<sup>o</sup> COOK AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 1@2 Two Chests Wine.

Directed ROB<sup>t</sup> CLIFF TO EDW<sup>d</sup>. H. CRUTTENDEN AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 3@4 Two Chests Wine.

Directed M<sup>r</sup>. BARWELL T<sup>o</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FULLERTON AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 1@2 Two Chests Wine.

RO M<sup>rs</sup>. ADAMS TO ROB<sup>t</sup>. ORME AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 1@3 Two Chests Wine One Chest Apparel & Necessarys.

Directed M<sup>r</sup> FLEMING TO SCROPE FLEMING ESQ<sup>s</sup>. AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 1@3 Two Chests Wine & one chest apparel W<sup>th</sup> cloth & Trim<sup>gs</sup> for 2 suits

DM M<sup>r</sup> WATTS TO GOV<sup>r</sup>. SAUNDERS FOR THE USE OF THE MISSION<sup>rs</sup>.  
 1@6 { One case Printing paper & paste board one case Station<sup>ry</sup>.  
 { Two Chests Beer Two Cheeses.

EM One case Medicines & one case Books.  
 7@2 Two Chests Beer Two cheeses.  
 Freight free being for their own use.

Directed YNY<sup>r</sup> BURGESS TO THO<sup>s</sup>. BURY AT D<sup>o</sup>.  
 One Box Books.

Directed YN<sup>rs</sup> BURGESS TO RICH<sup>d</sup>. FAIRFIELD AT F<sup>t</sup>. S<sup>t</sup>. GEO.  
 One Box Books.  
 ☆ Freight Free being for their Own Use.

M<sup>r</sup>. JOSEPH SALVADOR—FOR BENGAL.

|     |    |                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
|-----|----|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| No. | 11 | One Chest Coral Beads | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | £215 |
|     | 13 | One D <sup>o</sup> .  | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 160  |

SS M<sup>r</sup>. JACOB DI NATAL LEVI SONSINO D<sup>o</sup>.  
 One Box Coral Beads .. .. . 104  
 and in the s<sup>d</sup>. box is Emeralds .. .. . 50 154 0 0

M<sup>r</sup>. NATHAN MODIGLIANI FOR F<sup>t</sup>. S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID.

|   |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |
|---|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|
| ☆ | One Case Coral Beads | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 229 13 8 |
|---|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|

On which they have paid Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury & have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
 LONDON, THE 10TH JAN<sup>ry</sup> 1752.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.



No. 35

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP OXFORD CAP<sup>T</sup>. THOMAS STEVENS COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup> :—

| TS                                    |  | CAP <sup>T</sup> . THOMAS STEVENS.          |    |    |    |    |    |        |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 15@49                                 |  | Thirty Five Barrels cochineal               | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | £1,000 |
| 1@14                                  |  | Fourteen Bales Rushia Hides                 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 400    |
| 1@18                                  |  | Eight Cases Lump Glass                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 200    |
| 1@5                                   |  | Two Chests Cutlery three cases Sword Blades | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 200    |
| 1@5                                   |  | Two Bales Sail cloth                        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 200    |
| 1@8                                   |  | Eight Casks Nails q <sup>t</sup> . Two tons | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50     |
| 6@7                                   |  | Two cases Small Looking Glasses             | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30     |
| 1@60                                  |  | Sixty Barrels Pitch and Tar                 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50     |
| 12                                    |  | One Box Cotton Stockings                    | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40     |
| 1@3                                   |  | Three Hh'ds corks                           | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30     |
| 50                                    |  | One chest saffron                           | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100    |
| 51@52                                 |  | Two cases amber Beads                       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 200    |
| 53@74                                 |  | Twenty two chests Quicksilver               | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 200    |
|                                       |  | In Foreign Silver                           | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 360    |
| In Foreign Silver for the ships stock |  |   |    |    |    |    |    | 499    |

| Directed             |     | WILLIAM COOKE 1 <sup>st</sup> MATE |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|----------------------|-----|------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| WC                   | 1@4 | Four chests Wine                   | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70  |
|                      | 1@2 | Two Chests Beer                    | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6   |
|                      |     | One Case Looking Glass             | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 14  |
|                      |     | One Cask Gold Thread               | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 |
|                      | 1   | One Box Saffron                    | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 |
|                      | 3   | One cask Glass Beads               | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20  |
|                      | 1   | One cask Lanthorns & corks         | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 8   |
|                      | 1   | One Trunk Haberdashery             | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10  |
| On their Indulgence. |     |                                    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

| Directed |      | THOMAS SMALLWOOD 2 <sup>d</sup> MATE. |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|----------|------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
|          | 1@4  | Four chests Wine                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 |
|          | TS 1 | One cask Gold & Silver Lace & Thread  | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30  |
|          | 1@2  | Two Cases Glass Lanthorns & Corks     | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12  |

| RB |     | RICHARD BLOUNT 3 <sup>d</sup> D <sup>o</sup> . |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|----|-----|--|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
|    | 1@4 | Four Chests claret                             | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 |
|    | 5   | One Box Gold Thread                            | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 48  |

| Directed |     | MOSES SMITH 4 <sup>th</sup> D <sup>o</sup> . |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|-----|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|          | 1@2 | One Chest & half Wine                        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 38 |
| MS       | 1   | One Hh'd Glass Ware                          | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40 |

| CS                   |   | CARY STEVENS PURSER. |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                      | 1 | One Box Saffron      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 78 |
|                      | 1 | One Box Gold Thread  | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70 |
| On their Indulgence. |   |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON. THE 23<sup>d</sup> NOV<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 36.

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP BOMBAY CASTLE CAP<sup>T</sup> THOMAS BROWNE COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>T</sup> :—

| TB   |       | CAP <sup>T</sup> THOMAS BROWNE.                                 |                            |       |
|------|-------|---|----------------------------|-------|
| No.  | 1@15  | Fifteen chests Quick silver                                     | .. .. .                    | £ 200 |
|      | 1@2   | Two Barrels Cochineal   | .. .. .                    | 200   |
|      | 1@18  | Eighteen Casks Red & White Lead—Four Tons                       | .. .. .                    | 100   |
|      | 1@4   | Four casks Glass Beads  | .. .. .                    | 50    |
|      | 1@2   | Two cases coral   | .. .. .                    | 300   |
|      |       | Fifteen cases & sixteen casks looking Glasses & Glass Ware      | .. .. .                    | 350   |
|      | 1@3   | Five cases of prints & Pictures                                 | .. .. .                    | 35    |
|      | 1@2   | Two Boxes of Gold & silver Lace                                 | .. .. .                    | 150   |
|      |       | One Box English silks   | .. .. .                    | 50    |
|      | 1@2   | Two Cases Plush   | .. .. .                    | 50    |
|      |       | Three Chests cutlery, Four cases Sword Blades                   | .. .. .                    | 150   |
|      | 1@4.5 | Three Cases saffron   | .. .. .                    | 150   |
|      |       | One case stationary   | .. .. .                    | 20    |
|      |       | One hundred & sixty half Faggots Steel—q <sup>t</sup> four tons | .. .. .                    | 120   |
|      |       | One Box Hats  | .. .. .                    | 30    |
|      |       | One case q <sup>t</sup> Six Remnants cloth, six yards each      | .. .. .                    | 30    |
|      |       | Fourteen Rolls Sheet Lead q <sup>t</sup> four Tons              | .. .. .                    | 60    |
|      | 1@2   | Two cases Hungary $\text{p}$ Lavender water                     | .. .. .                    | 20    |
|      |       | Twenty casks Nails  | } q <sup>t</sup> four Tons | 150   |
|      |       | Twenty Grapnals   |                            |       |
|      |       | Forty Anchors.  |                            |       |
|      |       | Ten chests & two Pipes of Wine                                  | .. .. .                    | 150   |
|      |       | One hundred & half Deals  | .. .. .                    | 15    |
|      |       | Two cases of Caffoy's $\text{p}$ allepeens                      | .. .. .                    | 100   |
|      | 3@5   | Three Bales of Canvas   | .. .. .                    | 50    |
|      |       | On his indulgence   |                            |       |
|      |       | In Foreign Silver for the ships use                             | .. .. .                    | 499   |
| JB   |       | JOSEPH BUSTOL 1 <sup>ST</sup> . MATE.                           |                            |       |
| No.  | 3@5   | Three cases Pictures  | .. .. .                    | 30    |
|      |       | Four cases & Two Hh'ds Looking Glass & Glass Ware               | .. .. .                    | 85    |
|      | 1     | One Chest Cutlery   | .. .. .                    | 30    |
|      |       | One chest & half Wine   | .. .. .                    | 35    |
| TC   |       | THOMAS CRICHTON 2 <sup>D</sup> . MATE                           |                            |       |
|      | 1@2   | Two cases Looking Glass   | .. .. .                    | 50    |
|      | 1@2   | Two chests Wine   | .. .. .                    | 60    |
|      | 1     | One Box Gold Thread & Lace                                      | .. .. .                    | 80    |
| Best |       | JOHN BEST 3 <sup>D</sup> . MATE.                                |                            |       |
|      | 1@10  | Ten Coyles cordage Ten hundred W <sup>t</sup>                   | .. .. .                    | 13    |
|      |       | Four cases cheese   | .. .. .                    | 12    |
|      | 5     | One case Pictures   | .. .. .                    | 5     |
|      | 1     | One case stationary   | .. .. .                    | 10    |
|      |       | One case cutlery  | .. .. .                    | 20    |
|      |       | One half chest wine   | .. .. .                    | 15    |
|      | 10    | One Box Gold & Silver Lace & thread                             | .. .. .                    | 60    |
|      | 5     | One Cask Amber Beads  | .. .. .                    | 10    |
| RM   |       | R <sup>D</sup> . MILES 4 <sup>TH</sup> . MATE.                  |                            |       |
|      | 1     | One chest Cutlery   | .. .. .                    | 10    |
|      |       | Two cases Pictures  | .. .. .                    | 20    |
|      | 1@2   | Two cases Looking Glass   | .. .. .                    | 25    |
|      | 1     | One case Saffron  | .. .. .                    | 44    |

|           |     |   |     |
|-----------|-----|---|-----|
| CM        |     | CHARLES MAULE SURGEON.  |     |
|           | 1   | One chest Wine .. .. .  | £15 |
| NM        | 1   | One case Looking Glass .. .. .  | 15  |
| CM        | 2   | One case Saffron .. .. .  | 30  |
|           |     | JOHN PYE PURSER.  |     |
| Directed  |     | Two Chests Wine .. .. .   | 50  |
| JP        |     | One case cutlery .. .. .  | 20  |
|           |     | One case Hams .. .. .   | 10  |
|           |     | One Barrell Tongues .. .. .   | 5   |
|           |     | JOHN NORTE GUNNER.  |     |
| JN        |     |   |     |
| No.       | 1   | One Chest Wine .. .. .  | 15  |
| NM        | 1   | One Case Looking Glass .. .. .  | 15  |
| ◇         | 1   | One case cutlery .. .. .  | 20  |
|           |     | On their Indulgence.  |     |
|           |     | JOHN PARKER 5 <sup>TH</sup> . MATE.   |     |
| NW        |     | One case Pictures .. .. .   | 14  |
| NM        |     | Three Cases Window Glass .. .. .  | 12  |
|           |     | DAVID HOME MIDS <sup>N</sup> .  |     |
| Directed  |     | One Cask Wine .. .. .   | 10  |
|           |     | On their Indulgence.  |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> WOLLASTON TO CHA <sup>S</sup> . MANNINGHAM AT BENGALL.                         |     |
|           |     | One Chest Wine.   |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> WOOLASTON TO FRANCIS WOOLASTON AT D <sup>O</sup> .                             |     |
|           |     | One Box Apparell & Necessary's with Gold Lace for two Suits.                                  |     |
| Directed  |     | WILLIAM DAVIS ESQ <sup>R</sup> TO GOV <sup>R</sup> DAWSON AT D <sup>O</sup> .                 |     |
| 1@5       |     | Two cases Pickles. One case Hams. Two Chests wine.  |     |
| EHC       |     | ROBERT CLIFF TO EDW <sup>D</sup> HOLDEN CRUTTENDEN AT D <sup>O</sup> .                        |     |
| 1@5 & 5@7 |     | Two Cases Pickles & Hams One Chest & 2 half d <sup>O</sup> Wine.                              |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> FYTCHE TO WILLIAM FYTCHE AT D <sup>O</sup> .                                   |     |
| 1@4       |     | Four Chests Wine.   |     |
| Directed  |     | CAP <sup>T</sup> . BODDAM TO THOMAS BODDAM AT D <sup>O</sup> .                                |     |
| 1@2       |     | Two Chests Wine.  |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> . TOOL TO RICHARD BECHER AT D <sup>O</sup> .                                   |     |
| 2         |     | One chest Wine.   |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> . CLERENBAULT TO M <sup>R</sup> . CLERENBAULT.                                 |     |
|           |     | Two Chests Wine One Box Apparel and necess <sup>ys</sup> . one case q <sup>t</sup> . & sword. |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> . COOPER TO JOS. COOPER AT FORT S <sup>T</sup> DAVID.                          |     |
|           |     | One Box q <sup>t</sup> Books Lavender Water & Seeds.  |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> COTSFORD TO M <sup>R</sup> BOURCHIER AT D <sup>O</sup> .                       |     |
|           |     | One Box Apparel & Necessarys.   |     |
| Directed  |     | M <sup>R</sup> . FRANKLIN TO M <sup>R</sup> . FRANKLIN.                                       |     |
| 4         |     | One Chest Wine.   |     |
| Directed  |     | CAP <sup>T</sup> READ TO CAP <sup>T</sup> . MINCHIN.  |     |
| 1@2       |     | Two chests Wine.  |     |
| Directed  |     | WILLIAM DAVIS ESQ <sup>R</sup> TO CHA <sup>S</sup> MANNINGHAM.                                |     |
| No.       | 3@4 | Two chests Wine.  |     |

|                        |   |         |      |
|------------------------|---|---------|------|
| Directed               | WILLIAM DAVIS ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO EDW <sup>d</sup> EYLES. |         |      |
| 1 @ 2                  | Two chests Wine.  |         |      |
|                        | Freight Free being for their own use.                       |         |      |
| Directed               | M <sup>r</sup> . SISSON TO M <sup>r</sup> . SISSON.         |         |      |
|                        | One Chest Wine, One box apparel & Necessarys.               |         |      |
|                        | Freight Free being for their own Use.                       |         |      |
| T/G N <sup>o</sup> . 1 | THOMAS GODFREY ESQ <sup>r</sup> . FOR BENGALL.              |         |      |
|                        | One Case Coral Beeds  | .. .. . | £785 |
|                        | M <sup>r</sup> . DAVID DECASTRO—DITTO.                      |         |      |
| D3..3                  | One Chest Coral Beeds                                       | .. .. . | 325  |
| SB 7                   | One Chest d <sup>o</sup>                                    | .. .. . | 515  |
|                        | M <sup>r</sup> . DAVID DECASTRO FOR FORT SAINT DAVID.       |         |      |
| JN 5                   | One Chest Coral Beeds                                       | .. .. . | 520  |
| †                      | M <sup>r</sup> . PETER MEYER & Co —DITTO.                   |         |      |
| CG 6                   | One Case Coral Beeds  | .. .. . | 320  |
|                        | MESS <sup>rs</sup> . ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO—DITTO.          |         |      |
| FF 26                  | One Chest Coral Beeds                                       | .. .. . | 1220 |
| AIF 8                  | One Chest do.   | .. .. . | 1150 |
| MTR 6                  | One Chest do.   | .. .. . | 580  |

On which they have paid Freight & Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 8<sup>TH</sup> JANUARY 1752.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON

No. 37 1751  
A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP CHESTERFIELD CAPTAIN EDWIN CARTER COMMANDER BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup> :—

|                      |  |         |      |
|----------------------|--|---------|------|
| EC                   | CAPTAIN EDWIN CARTER.  |         |      |
| N <sup>o</sup> 19@24 | Six Cases Saffron  | .. .. . | £500 |
| 9 @ 15               | Seven Cags Vermillion  | .. .. . | 300  |
| 1 @ 12               | Twelve Casks Cochineal   | .. .. . | 500  |
| TS 1 @ 14            | Fourteen Casks Glass Beads   | .. .. . | 300  |
| EC 13@18             | Four Cags and two Chests Quick silver                                  | .. .. . | 150  |
| 1@19@6               | Nineteen Hh'ds and six Cases Looking Glass & Glass Ware..              | .. .. . | 400  |
| WH 1@15              | Fifteen Hh'ds Ruinus   | .. .. . | 200  |
| Directed             | One Box Hatts  | .. .. . | 12   |
| Directed             | On Box q <sup>t</sup> Six Remnants Cloth q <sup>t</sup> Six Yards Each | .. .. . | 30   |
| EC                   | One hundred & sixty half faggotts steell q <sup>t</sup> Four Tons      | .. .. . | 120  |
|                      | Thirteen Roles Sheet Lead q <sup>t</sup> four Tons                     | .. .. . | 60   |
| 1 @ 5                | Five Hampers Wine  | .. .. . | 20   |
|                      | One Case Amber Beeds   | .. .. . | 100  |
|                      | In Foreign Silver for the ships stock                                  | .. .. . | 499  |

|         |  |         |    |
|---------|--|---------|----|
| JQ      | M <sup>r</sup> . JAMES QUALLET 1 <sup>ST</sup> MATE. |         |    |
| 1@4     | Four Chests Wine                                     | .. .. . | 70 |
| 1 @ 6   | Six Casks Glass Beeds                                | .. .. . | 80 |
| 1 ..... | One Case Tobacco                                     | .. .. . | 12 |
| 1 ..... | One Case Looking Glass                               | .. .. . | 20 |
| 4 @ 5   | Two Casks Lump Glass                                 | .. .. . | 40 |

|   |   | ABRAHAM SEECOMBE PURSER.              |         |      |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------|------|
| A.S   | One Chest<br>One Cask<br>On their Indulgence. | } Beer                                | .. .. . | £8   |
|   |   | PETER LASSELLS 2 <sup>d</sup> . MATE. |         |      |
| PL  | 1 @ 2 Two Boxes Hatts ..                      | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 30   |
|   | 1 @ 2 Two Boxes Stationary ..                 | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 20   |
|   | 1 .... One Chest Cutlery..                    | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 20   |
|   | 1-2 & 1@4 Six half Chests Wine                | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 50   |
|   | 1 @ 5 Five Cases Quicksilver ..               | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 48   |
|   | 1 One Box Gold Thread & Lace ..               | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 30   |
|   |   | JONATHAN TYERS 3 <sup>d</sup> . MATE. |         |      |
| JT  | 1.... One Case Saffron ..                     | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 48   |
|   | 2.... One Case Cochineal ..                   | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 50   |
|   | 1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine ..                      | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 50   |
|   |   | THOMAS FARROW 4 <sup>th</sup> . MATE. |         |      |
| TF  | 1 @ 3 Two Chests & Half Wine ..               | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 50   |
|   |   | JEREMIAH ROBERTS SURGEON.             |         |      |
| JR  | One Chest and three Casks Wine                | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 30   |
|   | 1.... One Chest Cutlery ..                    | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 8    |
|   | 2.... One Case small Looking Glass ..         | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 25-8 |
|   |   | MICHAEL PALLISTER GUNNER.             |         |      |
| MP  | One Case and two Hh'ds Glass Ware.            | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 50   |
|   |   | WILLIAM MOLLESON SURGEON'S MATE.      |         |      |
| WM  | 1.... One Chest Cutlery ..                    | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 25   |
|   | One Box Hatts ..                              | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 10   |
|   | One Box Pictures ..                           | .. .. .                               | .. .. . | 5    |
|   | On their Indulgence.                          |                                       |         |      |
| Directed FRANCIS JACKSON TO CHA <sup>s</sup> . STAFFORD PLEYDELL AT JUDDA.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| One Box Wro <sup>t</sup> . Plate q <sup>t</sup> 150 Oz.   |   |                                       |         |      |
| Directed M <sup>s</sup> . VERELST TO DAWSON DRAKE AT FORT S <sup>t</sup> . DAVID.                                 |   |                                       |         |      |
| One Bo <sup>x</sup> Apparel & Necessaries.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| Directed M <sup>s</sup> VERELST TO RICHARD COURT AT BENGALL.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| One Box Apparel & Necessaries.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| FREIGHT Free being for their own Use.   |   |                                       |         |      |
| Directed ARTHUR ANNESLY ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO W <sup>m</sup> MCGWIRE AT BENGALL.                                  |   |                                       |         |      |
| One Chest Wine.   |   |                                       |         |      |
| RD ROGER DRAKE ESQ <sup>r</sup> . TO ROGER DRAKE ESQ <sup>r</sup> . AT BENGALL.                                   |   |                                       |         |      |
| 3 @ 8 Four Chests Syder. Two Chests Wine.   |   |                                       |         |      |
| AM WILLIAM FURGUSON TO ANDREW MUNRO AT F <sup>t</sup> . S <sup>t</sup> . GEO.                                     |   |                                       |         |      |
| 1 @ 2 One Case & One Cask Medicines.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| 3 One Cask Chaise Harness.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| Directed M <sup>s</sup> DAVIS TO ADAM DAWSON AT BENGALL.  |   |                                       |         |      |
| 1@2 & 7@8 Four Chests Wine.   |   |                                       |         |      |
| Directed CAPTAIN J <sup>n</sup> . HALLET TO GOV <sup>r</sup> . SAUNDERS AT F <sup>t</sup> . S <sup>t</sup> . GEO. |   |                                       |         |      |
| 1 @ 2 Two Chests Wine.  |   |                                       |         |      |

|          |  |      |
|----------|--|------|
| WWF      | MR. WATTS TO WILLIAM WATTS AT BENGALL.   |      |
| 2 ..     | One Chest Wine.  |      |
| Directed | DOCTOR JEBB TO JOHN JEBB AT BENGALL.   |      |
| 1 ..     | One Chest Wine.  |      |
| Directed | MR. EYRE TO EDWARD EYRE AT BENGALL.  |      |
| 1@2      | Two Chests Wine.   |      |
| Directed | MR. EYRE TO MR. STOCKHOUSE AT BENGALL.   |      |
|          | One Chest Wine.  |      |
| Directed | MR. DAVIS TO EDWARD EYLES AT BENGALL.  |      |
| 3@4      | Two Chests Wine.   |      |
| Directed | MR. BENTLY TO MR. PARKES AT BENGALL.   |      |
| 1 ..     | One Chest Wine, Two half Chests Beer, One Box Apparel.   |      |
| PA       | GEORGE SHEERWOOD TO PETER AMYATT AT BENGALL.   |      |
|          | Two Chests Wine, One Chest Apparel & Necessaries.  |      |
| Directed | MR. KELSALL TO H. KELSALL.   |      |
| 1@2      | Two Chests Wine.   |      |
| Directed | BRICE FISHER TO J. VALICOURT.  |      |
| 1@2      | Two Chests Wine.   |      |
| Directed | MR. CLAYTON TO CAPT <sup>N</sup> . CLAYTON.  |      |
| 1@3      | One Chest & Two half <sup>do</sup> . Wine.   |      |
|          | FREIGHT Free being for their Own Use.  |      |
|          | MR. THOMAS GODFREY FOR BENGALL.  |      |
| TG {     | 2 One Case Coral Beeds .. .. .   | £372 |
|          | 3 One Ditto .. .. .  | £183 |
|          | On which He has paid Freight and permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court. |      |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 8TH JANUARY 1752.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 38

1751

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP DELAWAR CAP<sup>T</sup>. ABRAHAM DOMINICUS COMMANDER BOUND TO FORT S<sup>T</sup>. DAVID BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|                     |   |     |
|---------------------|---|-----|
| AD                  | CAPTAIN ABRAHAM DOMINICUS.  |     |
| N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. | One Chest Cutlery Ware .. .. .                                    | £50 |
|                     | Fifty-two pieces Lead q <sup>t</sup> Four Tons .. .. .            | 60  |
|                     | One Case Glass Beads .. .. .                                      | 100 |
| 1@15                | Fifteen Casks Iron mongers Ware q <sup>t</sup> Three Tons .. .. . | 80  |
| 1 ..                | One Case Looking Glass .. .. .                                    | 20  |
| 1@2                 | Two Casks Pewter .. .. .  | 20  |
| 1@6                 | Six Chests Small Arms } .. .. .                                   | 50  |
| 2@3                 | Two Cases Sword Blades } to be sold at Madagascar.. .. .          | 50  |
| 1@80                | Eighty Faggots Steel q <sup>t</sup> Four Tons .. .. .             | 110 |
| 3@4                 | Two Jars Linseed Oyl .. .. .                                      | 14  |
| 1@2                 | Two Cases Saffron .. .. .   | 200 |
|                     | In Foreign Silver .. .. .   | 350 |
|                     | In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock .. .. .                     | 400 |

| TW                |                                      | THOMAS WINTER 1 <sup>ST</sup> MATE.     |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| N <sup>o</sup> .3 | One Case Cutlery ..                  | --                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | £ 40 |
| ..                | ..                                   | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10   |
| 1                 | One Case Stationary ..               | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 15   |
| 1@4 & 1           | One Chest & Four Half Chests Wine .. | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 60   |
| RS                |                                      | RICHARD SMITH PURSER                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| 2                 | One Chest Wine ..                    | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25   |
|                   | One Box Gold & Silver Lace ..        | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20   |
| 1                 | One Hh'd Glass Ware ..               | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25   |
| 1                 | One Bale Canvas ..                   | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30   |
|                   | On their Indulgence.                 |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| C.V.              |                                      | CANHAM UNDERWOOD 2 <sup>D</sup> MATE.   |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| 1@3               | Three Cases Preserv'd Fruit ..       | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12   |
| 4                 | One Case Looking Glass ..            | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 14   |
|                   | One Case Pictures ..                 | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 8    |
| 1                 | One Box Lace & Thread ..             | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70   |
|                   | In Foreign silver ..                 | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50   |
| JH                |                                      | JOHN HOLT 3 <sup>D</sup> D <sup>o</sup> |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| 1@3               | Three Cases Glass Ware ..            | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25   |
| 4                 | One Bale Canvas ..                   | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30   |
| 5                 | One Hh'd Lines & Twine ..            | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10   |
| SP                |                                      | STEPHEN PEARCE SURGEON.                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| 1                 | .. One Chest Cutlery ..              | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25   |
| 1                 | .. One Chest Beer ..                 | ..                                      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5    |
|                   | On their Indulgence.                 |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 16<sup>TH</sup> NOV<sup>R</sup> 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 39

1751

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE  
DRAKE FOR FORT S<sup>T</sup>. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING  
PERSONS VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

|   |     |      |
|---|-----|------|
| FOR CAP <sup>T</sup> . JOHN CHABBERT Two Chests I S N <sup>o</sup> . 1   2 qt. ..                   | oz. | 5003 |
| LIEUT. THO <sup>s</sup> . GREENWELL—One d <sup>o</sup> . T G N <sup>o</sup> . 1 q <sup>t</sup> . .. | ..  | ..   |
|   | oz. | 354  |
|   | oz. | 5357 |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
6<sup>TH</sup> DECEM<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

THO<sup>s</sup>. WEBB.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD  
THE DRAKE FOR FORT S<sup>T</sup>. DAVID ON ACCO<sup>T</sup> OF THE FOLLOWING  
PERSON VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| FOR M <sup>r</sup> RICH <sup>D</sup> STARKE 2 <sup>D</sup> IN COUNCIL a Case of Wrought | Oz. Dwt. | 436 10 0 |
| Plate Directed q <sup>t</sup>   |          |          |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
6<sup>TH</sup> DECEM<sup>R</sup> 1751.

THO<sup>s</sup>. WEBB.

N<sup>o</sup> 40

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE  
PROTECTOR FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID ON ACCO<sup>t</sup>. OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON  
VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| FOR M <sup>r</sup> . SAM <sup>l</sup> . GREENHAUGH AT FORT S <sup>t</sup> . GEORGE. | Oz. Dwt.              |
| One Chest N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. .. .  | q <sup>t</sup> 1846 5 |
| S.G. N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. .. .   |                       |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE  
23<sup>d</sup>. DECEM<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

THO<sup>s</sup>. WEBB.N<sup>o</sup> 41

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE  
GODOLPHIN FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING  
PERSONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| For the Honble Tho <sup>s</sup> . Saunders Esq <sup>r</sup> . President of Fort S <sup>t</sup> .<br>George For the use of M <sup>r</sup> . Robert Hindley 2 <sup>d</sup> . in Council at<br>Bencoolen One Chest R.H. N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. .. . | Ozs. Dwt.               |
| .. .. .   | q <sup>t</sup> 2350 — — |
| W <sup>m</sup> COCKELL ESQ <sup>r</sup> . GOVERNOR OF FORT S <sup>t</sup> . DAVID FOR THE USE<br>OF M <sup>r</sup> . SAMUEL ABDLEY FACTOR AT FORT S <sup>t</sup> . GEORGE.  |                         |
| One Chest S.A. N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. .. .   | q <sup>t</sup> 1191 17  |
| M <sup>r</sup> . Samuel Greenhaugh at Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George One Chest SG N <sup>o</sup> . 2. q <sup>t</sup> .  | 1550 15                 |
|   | <hr/>                   |
|   | 5092 12                 |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
17<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1752.

THO<sup>s</sup>. WEBB.N<sup>o</sup> 42

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE GOLD & SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPT ON BOARD  
THE ADMIRAL VERNON FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID ON ACCOUNT OF THE  
FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| For the Missionaries on the Coast of Coromandel<br>two Chests of Silver Mark'd DMZ 1 N <sup>o</sup> . 13 & E M S N <sup>o</sup> . 4 q <sup>t</sup> | Oz.                 |
| .. .. .  | 3694                |
| M <sup>r</sup> . JAMES ALEXANDER FACTOR FOR FORT S <sup>t</sup> . GEORGE.  |                     |
| One Chest of Silver I A. N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. .. .  | q <sup>t</sup> 1200 |

M<sup>r</sup>. SAM<sup>l</sup>. SALEM FACTOR FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE.

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| .. One Small Box of Gold Sealed with the Company's Mark<br>and Mark'd S <sup>t</sup> . N <sup>o</sup> 1 .. .. . | Oz. Dr.                 |
| .. .. .   | q <sup>t</sup> 77 18 .. |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
10<sup>th</sup>. JANUARY 1752.

THO<sup>s</sup>. WEBB.N<sup>o</sup> 43

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE  
OXFORD FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. GEORGE ON ACCO<sup>t</sup>. OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON  
VIZ<sup>t</sup>:

FOR M<sup>r</sup>. JOHN SMITH, A WRITER

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| One Small Bag Sealed with the Company's Mark &<br>Marked JS .. .. . | Oz.                |
| .. .. .   | q <sup>t</sup> 160 |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
25<sup>th</sup>. NOVEMB<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

THO<sup>s</sup>. WEBB.



N<sup>o</sup> 44.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE  
CHESTERFIELD FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING  
PERSONS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.:—

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| FOR MR. JOHN LEWEN SMITH FACTOR                                  | Oz.   |
| One Chest Mark'd SLS N <sup>o</sup> . 1 .. .. . q <sup>t</sup> . | 4000  |
| MR. JOHN SMITH FACTOR  |       |
| One Chest Mark'd JS N <sup>o</sup> . 1 .. .. . q <sup>t</sup> .  | 1250  |
|  | <hr/> |
|  | 5250  |
|  | <hr/> |

BULLION OFFICE,  
EAST INDIA HOUSE  
3<sup>RD</sup> JANUARY 1752.

THO<sup>s</sup> WEBB.N<sup>o</sup> 45.

A LIST OF 60 MILITARY OFFICERS & SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP  
DURRINGTON CAPTAIN RICHARD DRAKE COMMANDER FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup>. DAVID.

| Names.                               | Quality.                | Country.                 | Trade.                  | Age. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Stringer Lawrence Esq <sup>r</sup> . | Commander-in-<br>Chief. | Hereford                 | Soldier                 | 48   |
| William Kinneer Esq <sup>r</sup> .   | Major                   | Ireland                  | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 43   |
| George Pattison                      | Ensign                  | Scotland                 | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 32   |
| James Repington                      | Volunteer               | London                   | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 24   |
| John Winnard                         | Soldier                 | Do.                      | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 31   |
| Benj <sup>n</sup> . Bullock          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Hereford                 | Baker                   | 20   |
| James Rolf                           | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Middlesex                | Labourer                | 18   |
| Thomas Cluley                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Leicester                | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 16   |
| Chris <sup>r</sup> . Pomeroy         | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Hertfordshire            | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 27   |
| Joseph Shuter                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Do.                      | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 19   |
| Chris <sup>r</sup> . Miller          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Prussia                  | Soldier                 | 27   |
| Freder <sup>k</sup> . Pillensteyn    | D <sup>o</sup> .        | German                   | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 40   |
| Fran <sup>s</sup> . Kirby            | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Barkshire                | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 23   |
| John Mann                            | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Carnarvan                | Labourer                | [3.] |
| Fred <sup>k</sup> . Strubell         | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Hanover                  | D <sup>o</sup> .        | [3.] |
| John Miller                          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Do.                      | D <sup>o</sup> .        | [3.] |
| James Johnson                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Hammersmith.             | D <sup>o</sup> .        | [2.] |
| John Felce                           | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | D <sup>o</sup> .        | [2.] |
| Paul Guickel                         | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Canton of Bern.          | Soldier                 | [2.] |
| Richard Hartwell                     | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | Weaver                  | 19   |
| Thomas Knowles                       | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Yorkshire                | Labourer                | 37   |
| Jean Le Clair                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Guernzey                 | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 23   |
| Nath <sup>l</sup> . Denew            | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 21   |
| William Smith                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Canterbury               | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 25   |
| Michael Court                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Do.                      | Soldier                 | 37   |
| John Hunter                          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Newark on<br>Trent.      | Labourer                | 28   |
| John Strong                          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Devizes, Wilt-<br>shire. | Baker                   | 21   |
| Matt <sup>w</sup> . Wadley           | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | Labourer.               | 17   |
| Robert King                          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Edinburgh                | D <sup>o</sup> .        | 19   |
| Robert Henderson                     | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Highlander               | Drummer                 | 19   |
| Richard Levett                       | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Newcastle                | Butcher                 | 22   |
| Sam <sup>l</sup> . Bean              | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Glocestershire.          | Labourer                | 30   |
| James Carnes                         | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Edinburgh                | Soldier                 | 28   |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> . Baker            | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | Labourer                | 32   |
| John Morgan                          | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Ireland                  | Soldier                 | 22   |
| Abra <sup>w</sup> . Elford           | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | Weaver                  | 22   |
| John Hamilton                        | D <sup>o</sup> .        | Staffordshire            | Bucklemaker.            | 20   |
| Francis Winter                       | D <sup>o</sup> .        | London                   | Shagreen<br>case maker. | 22   |

| Names.                  | Quality.         | Country.                           | Trade.           | Age. |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| Joseph Lindford .. ..   | Soldier          | London                             | Gardner          | 18   |
| James James .. ..       | D <sup>o</sup> . | Monmouthshire.                     | Dragoon          | 35   |
| Thomas Beds .. ..       | D <sup>o</sup> . | London                             | Soldier          | 38   |
| Richard Harris .. ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Do.                                | Weaver           | 21   |
| Samuel Dickins .. ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Shrumsberry                        | Labourer         | 36   |
| John Baylies .. ..      | D <sup>o</sup> . | London                             | Joyner           | 19   |
| Wilhelm } Weber .. ..   | D <sup>o</sup> . | Hanover                            | Labourer         | 26   |
| Heinr }                 |                  |                                    |                  |      |
| George Williams .. ..   | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bristol                            | D <sup>o</sup> . | 18   |
| Fallowfield Cock .. ..  | D <sup>o</sup> . | Yorkshire                          | Gardner          | 21   |
| William Barker .. ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . | D <sup>o</sup> .                   | D <sup>o</sup> . | 21   |
| James Simons .. ..      | D <sup>o</sup> . | London                             | Cooper           | 30   |
| Jonathan Matock .. ..   | D <sup>o</sup> . | Yorkshire                          | Joyner           | 23   |
| Robert Goodman .. ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Darbyshire                         | Labourer         | 24   |
| William Stanburry .. .. | D <sup>o</sup> . | London                             | Gardner          | 19   |
| Thomas Welsh .. ..      | D <sup>o</sup> . | D <sup>o</sup> .                   | D <sup>o</sup> . | 24   |
| John Campbell .. ..     | D <sup>o</sup> . | Hampshire                          | Labourer         | 17   |
| William Osburn .. ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . | London                             | Perfumer         | 18   |
| Asaph Teal .. ..        | D <sup>o</sup> . | Boston, New<br>Engl <sup>d</sup> . | Corporal         | 24   |
| Zachariah Gostelo .. .. | D <sup>o</sup> . | London                             | Labourer         | 21   |
| John Crook .. ..        | D <sup>o</sup> . | Wiltshire                          | Carpenter        | 22   |
| Richard Hooper .. ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Somersetshire.                     | Marine           | 20   |
| Thomas Throssell .. ..  | D <sup>o</sup> . | Cambridge                          | Whitesmith.      | 21   |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON THE 21ST AUGUST 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

Also JOHN STONE a Slave belonging to the Company, who deserted from SAINT HELENA; to be Employed as you shall think proper.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

N<sup>o</sup> 46.

1751

A LIST OF 58 OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP PRINCE OF WALES FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup> GEORGE BEING PART OF THE TWO COMPANYS OF SWISS, DESIGNED FOR THE COMPANYS SERVICE ON THE COAST OF CHORMANDEL.

| Names.  | Quality.  | Country.                          | Trade.       | Age. |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|
| John Henry Scaub .. ..                          | Capt. of the 2 <sup>d</sup><br>Compt <sup>s</sup> . | Bale                              | Gentleman    | --   |
| John Fra <sup>s</sup> . De Beck .. ..           | 2 <sup>d</sup> . Lieut Ditto.                       | Ditto                             | Ditto        | ..   |
| Cha <sup>s</sup> . Gustar De Donder-<br>strahl. | Serj <sup>t</sup> . Ditto                           | Sweden                            | Labourer     | ..   |
| John Hounger .. ..                              | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Grisons                           | Pastry Cook  | ..   |
| Cha <sup>s</sup> . Adolph De Butchen.           | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Saxony                            | Labourer     | ..   |
| John Bauman .. ..                               | Corporal Ditto                                      | Lorrain                           | Shoemaker.   | ..   |
| John George Phillibert ..                       | Ditto.  | Bale                              | Sword Cutler | ..   |
| James Sandtner .. ..                            | Ditto.  | Hungary                           | Labourer     | ..   |
| Rudolph Huber .. ..                             | Volunteer<br>Ditto.                                 | Bale                              | Ditto.       | ..   |
| 10 John Peter Falljctaz ..                      | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Lauzanne                          | Ditto.       | ..   |
| Leonard Parrot .. ..                            | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Montbeillard                      | Ditto.       | ..   |
| John Stenger .. ..                              | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Berlin                            | Ditto.       | ..   |
| Antho. Seman .. ..                              | Drummer   | Saurtzenbergh.                    | Ditto.       | ..   |
| Martin Gelsenback .. ..                         | Soldier   | Hessell                           | Taylor       | ..   |
| Martin Riedly .. ..                             | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Swabia                            | Labourer     | ..   |
| George Nicolai .. ..                            | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Saxony                            | Glazier      | ..   |
| Lawrence Schlabert .. ..                        | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Bohemia                           | Labourer     | ..   |
| Peter Mattien .. ..                             | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Lorrain.                          | Ditto.       | ..   |
| Math. Nouslogur .. ..                           | D <sup>o</sup> .                                    | Germany <sup>t</sup> .<br>Austria | Baker        | ..   |

|    | Names.                               | Quality.         | Country.                | Trade.            | Age. |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------|
| 20 | Fred <sup>k</sup> . Halsinger ..     | Soldier          | Lauzanne ..             | Labourer ..       | ..   |
|    | Nich <sup>s</sup> . Sminck ..        | D <sup>o</sup> . | Sveibruck ...           | Ditto. ..         | ..   |
|    | Anthony Houber ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Pregenz ..              | Ditto. ..         | ..   |
|    |                                      |                  | Germany.                |                   |      |
|    | John Hatt ..                         | D <sup>o</sup> . | Scaffhansen ..          | Ditto. ..         | ..   |
|    | Math. Berlinger ..                   | D <sup>o</sup> . | Alsace ..               | Ditto. ..         | ..   |
|    | Paul Pflug ..                        | D <sup>o</sup> . | Nassau ..               | Nail Maker. ..    | ..   |
|    |                                      |                  | Germany.                |                   |      |
|    | Paul Yong ..                         | D <sup>o</sup> . | Swabia ..               | Cart Maker. ..    | ..   |
|    | John Dempfing ..                     | D <sup>o</sup> . | Ditto. ..               | Taylor ..         | 18   |
|    | Jost Schettler ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Glaris ..               | Labourer ..       | 30   |
|    | John Iksor ..                        | D <sup>o</sup> . | Lorrain ..              | Baker ..          | 35   |
| 30 | Joseph Berring ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Ditto. ..               | Labourer ..       | 24   |
|    | Joseph Meyer ..                      | D <sup>o</sup> . | Wartenstein ..          | Ditto. ..         | 36   |
|    | Martin Caufroy ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Lorrain ..              | Taylor ..         | 24   |
|    | Godfrey Muller ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bern ..                 | Cooper ..         | 22   |
|    | James Pfeffier ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | D <sup>o</sup> ..       | Labourer ..       | 35   |
|    | Rene Dufour ..                       | D <sup>o</sup> . | Normandy ..             | Ditto. ..         | 34   |
|    | John Leffler ..                      | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bohemia ..              | Ditto. ..         | 25   |
|    | Peter Cannelle ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bern ..                 | Ditto. ..         | 47   |
|    | Antho : La Rui ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Leyden ..               | Peruke ..         | 35   |
|    |                                      |                  |                         | Maker.            |      |
|    | Philip Legger ..                     | D <sup>o</sup> . | Geneva ..               | Labourer ..       | 23   |
| 40 | John George Strelman ..              | D <sup>o</sup> . | Hesscassell ..          | Shoemaker ..      | 23   |
|    | James Sondereker ..                  | D <sup>o</sup> . | Appencell ..            | Labourer ..       | 36   |
|    | Christopher Marchall ..              | D <sup>o</sup> . | Lorrain ..              | Ditto. ..         | 20   |
|    |                                      |                  | Germany.                |                   |      |
|    | Jonas Wilde ..                       | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bern ..                 | Taylor ..         | 20   |
|    | Ignatius Hoffman ..                  | D <sup>o</sup> . | Alsace ..               | Carpenter ..      | 28   |
|    | Conrad Geisler ..                    | D <sup>o</sup> . | Hanover ..              | Labourer ..       | 28   |
|    | Vondelmus Markr ..                   | D <sup>o</sup> . | Black Forrest ..        | Miller ..         | 33   |
|    | John Walter ..                       | D <sup>o</sup> . | Wirtemberg ..           | Weaver ..         | 20   |
|    | James Muller ..                      | D <sup>o</sup> . | Zurich ..               | Labourer ..       | 25   |
|    | Lewis Hoffman ..                     | D <sup>o</sup> . | Luneburg ..             | Taylor ..         | 28   |
| 50 | John Behr ..                         | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bern ..                 | Labourer ..       | 19   |
|    | Mich. Subert ..                      | D <sup>o</sup> . | Alsace ..               | D <sup>o</sup> .. | 27   |
|    | Henry Zurcher ..                     | D <sup>o</sup> . | Mellhausen ..           | D <sup>o</sup> .. | 30   |
|    | John Herzog ..                       | D <sup>o</sup> . | Alsace ..               | Paper Maker. ..   | 18   |
|    | James Sherer ..                      | D <sup>o</sup> . | St. Gall ..             | Labourer ..       | 25   |
|    |                                      |                  | Switzerl <sup>d</sup> . |                   |      |
|    | John Burgy ..                        | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bale ..                 | Ditto. ..         | 31   |
|    | John Gass ..                         | D <sup>o</sup> . | Bale ..                 | Ditto. ..         | 33   |
|    | John Fred <sup>k</sup> . Weisbred .. | D <sup>o</sup> . | Stoutgard ..            | Carpenter ..      | 36   |
|    | Daniel Frischman ..                  | D <sup>o</sup> . | Basle ..                | Labourer ..       | 23   |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 9TH DECEM<sup>R</sup>. 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

N<sup>o</sup> 47.

1751

A LIST OF 52 OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP DRAKE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE, BEING PART OF THE TWO COMPANYS OF SWISS DESIGNED FOR THE COMPANY'S SERVICE ON THE COAST OF CHORMANDEL.

|  | Names.                            | Quality.  | Country.   | Trade.              | Age. |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------|------|
|  | John Chabbert ..                  | Captain of the 1 <sup>st</sup> Company                                      | Geneva ..  | Gentleman. ..       | ..   |
|  | Rodolph Wagner ..                 | 2 <sup>d</sup> . Lieut <sup>t</sup> of the 1 <sup>st</sup> D <sup>o</sup> . | Bale ..    | D <sup>o</sup> . .. | ..   |
|  | Hartman Herter ..                 | Serj <sup>t</sup> . of the 1 <sup>st</sup> D <sup>o</sup> .                 | Berne ..   | Labourer ..         | ..   |
|  | Dan <sup>l</sup> . Lewis Merot .. | D <sup>o</sup> .  | Zurich ... | D <sup>o</sup> . .. | ..   |

|    | Names.                             | Quality.                                    | Country.                | Trade.         | Age. |
|----|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|------|
|    | Peter Barbin .. ..                 | Serjt. of the 1 <sup>st</sup> .<br>Company. | Lauzanne. ..            | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | James Rusterholtz ..               | Corporal of<br>ditto.                       | Zurich ..               | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | George Schoub .. ..                | do.   | Bale .. ..              | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | Fred <sup>k</sup> . Reinkeim .. .. | do.   | Hesse Cassell ..        | Surgeon ..     | ..   |
|    | James Sick .. ..                   | Fife .. ..                                  | Zurich .. ..            | Carpenter ..   | ..   |
| 10 | James Wermlinger ..                | Drummer ..                                  | do. ..                  | Taylor ..      | ..   |
|    | John Reglar .. ..                  | Do. ..                                      | German ..               | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | Claude Philip Lulain ..            | Volunteer ..                                | Geneva ..               | Gentleman ..   | ..   |
|    | Rudolph Wick .. ..                 | do. ..                                      | Bale ..                 | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Henry Oswald .. ..                 | do. ..                                      | Bale ..                 | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | John Thevenot .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Neufchattel ..          | Apothecary. .. | ..   |
|    | Christopher Kluge ..               | Soldier ..                                  | Allenbourgh ..          | Skinner ..     | ..   |
|    | Henry Alner .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | Manheim ..              | Taylor ..      | ..   |
|    | Conrad Professor ..                | do. ..                                      | Bern ..                 | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Martin Kaffelin ..                 | do. ..                                      | Alsace ..               | do. ..         | ..   |
| 20 | Lawrence Spengler ..               | do. ..                                      | Scaffhausen ..          | Cordwainer ..  | ..   |
|    | Peter Hey .. ..                    | do. ..                                      | Bale ..                 | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Ulrick Flechinger ..               | do. ..                                      | Berne ..                | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | Peter Christopher Demel            | do. ..                                      | Brandenbourg.           | Butcher ..     | ..   |
|    | Joseph Gerber .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Berne ..                | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Francis Passard .. ..              | do. ..                                      | Lauzanne ..             | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | Caspar Tuffner .. ..               | do. ..                                      | Fribourg ..             | Baker ..       | ..   |
|    | Michael Duchason ..                | do. ..                                      | Lauzanne ..             | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | James Wimenaver ..                 | do. ..                                      | Alsace ..               | Taylor ..      | ..   |
|    | Gabriel Majer .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Germany ..              | Joyner ..      | ..   |
| 30 | Adam Guinin .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | Bale ..                 | Carpenter ..   | ..   |
|    | Gabriel Dresler .. ..              | do. ..                                      | Leipsig ..              | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | Leonard Schmidt ..                 | do. ..                                      | Alsace ..               | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Charles Stempel .. ..              | do. ..                                      | Johan Saxony            | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Peter Hartman .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Luxembourg ..           | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | James Scheren .. ..                | do. ..                                      | German ..               | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | John Kempff .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | Alsace ..               | Cooper ..      | ..   |
|    | James Peter .....                  | do. ..                                      | Pallatirate ..          | Cordwainer ..  | ..   |
|    | James Hagly .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | Bale ..                 | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Peter Michel .. ..                 | do. ..                                      | Willna Saxony.          | Carpenter ..   | ..   |
| 40 | James Aube .. ..                   | do. ..                                      | Eislem do. ..           | Butcher ..     | ..   |
|    | Adam Hiler .. ..                   | do. ..                                      | Lauzanne ..             | Baker ..       | ..   |
|    | Peter Mercier .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Aubon Switzer-<br>land. | Taylor ..      | ..   |
|    | Melchior Hubert ..                 | do. ..                                      | Openheim ..             | Labourer ..    | ..   |
|    | Elias Knappe .. ..                 | do. ..                                      | Zeiderkirk<br>Germany.  | do. ..         | ..   |
|    | George Kopenhan ..                 | do. ..                                      | Hesse Cassell ..        | Capmaker ..    | 35   |
|    | Joseph Berliner ..                 | do. ..                                      | Canton of Ury.          | Labourer ..    | 29   |
|    | John Gregar .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | Dresden ..              | do. ..         | 30   |
|    | Wentzal Koger .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Strigan German.         | do. ..         | 25   |
|    | Joseph Rosistky ..                 | do. ..                                      | Polander ..             | do. ..         | 24   |
| 50 | John Swanaker .. ..                | do. ..                                      | Germany ..              | do. ..         | 35   |
|    | Peter Galvi .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | do. ..                  | Taylor ..      | 18   |
| 52 | Elias Krous .. ..                  | do. ..                                      | Ravensbourg ..          | Capmaker ..    | 30   |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 9TH DECEM<sup>R</sup> 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

N<sup>o</sup>. 48.

1751

A LIST OF 52 OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP EDGECOTE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE BEING PART OF THE TWO COMPANYS OF SWISS DESIGNED FOR THE COMPANYS SERVICE ON THE COAST OF CORMANDEL.

| Names.                                | Quality.  | Country.        | Trade.           | Age. |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|------|
| George Fred Gaupps ..                 | 1 <sup>st</sup> Lieut <sup>r</sup> . of the 1 <sup>st</sup> . Com-pany. | Switzerland ..  | Gentleman ..     | ..   |
| John Louis Prevost ..                 | Ensign of the 2 <sup>d</sup> . do                                       | Geneva ..       | do. ..           | ..   |
| Sam D' Estandan ..                    | Serjeant of the 1 <sup>st</sup> do.                                     | Hanover ..      | Surgeon ..       | ..   |
| Ernst Auguste Hoffer ..               | do.   | Brandenburgh.   | Labourer ..      | ..   |
| John Brandt ..                        | do of the 2d Compa.   | Alsace ..       | do.              | ..   |
| John Ulrich Fatzar, ..                | Corporal, 1 <sup>st</sup> do.   | Surick ..       | Cook ..          | ..   |
| John Heim ..                          | do. 2 <sup>d</sup> do.  | Ratisbon ..     | Locksmith ..     | ..   |
| John Boneck ..                        | do. ditto.  | Bohemia ..      | Zadler ..        | ..   |
| John Laubheim..                       | Drummer ditto.  | Bale ..         | Taylor ..        | ..   |
| 10 Joseph Singuer ..                  | Fife ditto ..   | Tirol ..        | Mason ..         | ..   |
| Cha <sup>s</sup> Ernst Joecher ..     | Soldier ..  | Dresden ..      | Labourer ..      | ..   |
| Sigismund Latiesa ..                  | do. ..  | Grisons ..      | do. ..           | ..   |
| Martin Ariondo ..                     | do. ..  | do. ..          | do. ..           | ..   |
| Francis Rollitt ..                    | do. ..  | Neufchattell .. | Silversmith. ..  | ..   |
| Jn <sup>o</sup> Francis Sidra ..      | do. ..  | Lauzanne ..     | Cordwainer. ..   | 32   |
| Lewis Turban ..                       | do. ..  | Neufchattell .. | Hosier ..        | ..   |
| Gaspar Mullar ..                      | do. ..  | Saxe Gotha ..   | Butcher ..       | ..   |
| John Lejiune ..                       | do. ..  | Charleroy ..    | Button maker. .. | ..   |
| John Wagner ..                        | do. ..  | Konisbergh ..   | Apothecary. ..   | ..   |
| 20 Jn <sup>o</sup> . Henry Eberle ..  | do. ..  | Deauxpoint ..   | Labourer ..      | ..   |
| Demetrius Gerstle ..                  | do. ..  | Fustenburg ..   | do. ..           | ..   |
| Xaveri Walter ..                      | do. ..  | Swabia ..       | do. ..           | ..   |
| Hans George Kern ..                   | do. ..  | Nassau ..       | do. ..           | ..   |
| Michael Sinn ..                       | do. ..  | Badenbourche .. | do. ..           | ..   |
| Ulrick Nussbaum ..                    | do. ..  | Borne ..        | do. ..           | ..   |
| Chris <sup>r</sup> Schlams ..         | do. ..  | Swabia ..       | do. ..           | ..   |
| Jacob Bowald ..                       | do. ..  | Bale ..         | do. ..           | ..   |
| John Andre' ..                        | do. ..  | Bern ..         | do. ..           | ..   |
| John Maugeant ..                      | do. ..  | do. ..          | Surgeon ..       | ..   |
| 30 George Mayer ..                    | do. ..  | Palatinate ..   | Labourer ..      | ..   |
| Nich <sup>s</sup> Conrad Willchens .. | do. ..  | Lunebourgh ..   | Mason ..         | ..   |
| Anthony Servinio ..                   | do. ..  | Grisons ..      | Do. ..           | ..   |
| David Lewis Jallatt ..                | do. ..  | Lausanne ..     | Barber ..        | 18   |
| Erasmus Olson ..                      | do. ..  | Germany ..      | Labourer ..      | ..   |
| Henry Kolster ..                      | do. ..  | Dantzick ..     | do. ..           | ..   |
| John Winckler ..                      | do. ..  | Tirol ..        | do. ..           | ..   |
| Charles Skurrech ..                   | do. ..  | do. ..          | do. ..           | ..   |
| Francis Jeck ..                       | do. ..  | Alsace ..       | do. ..           | ..   |
| James Isler ..                        | do. ..  | Berne ..        | Joyner ..        | 25   |
| 40 Philip Eigner ..                   | do. ..  | Bavaria ..      | Labourer ..      | 20   |
| Conrad Geisler ..                     | do. ..  | Hesse Casel ..  | Taylor ..        | ..   |
| Anthony Ruedi ..                      | do. ..  | Bale ..         | Labourer ..      | 18   |
| James Efister ..                      | do. ..  | Bern ..         | Linnen Maker. .. | 26   |
| James Strick ..                       | do. ..  | Alsace ..       | Labourer ..      | 26   |
| Francis Roge ..                       | do. ..  | Bern ..         | Dyer ..          | 25   |

| Names.                | Quality. | Country.       | Trade.      | Age. |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|------|
| James Barzelon ..     | Soldier  | Neufchatel ..  | Gardner ..  | 20   |
| John Dutweiler ..     | do.      | Zurich ..      | Hosier ..   | 30   |
| Frederick Lanb ..     | do.      | Brandenbourgh. | Tailleur .. | 28   |
| Peter Cruchet ..      | do.      | Yverdun ..     | Labourer .. | 32   |
| 50 Peter Florentin .. | do.      | Berne ..       | do. ..      | 19   |
| Peter Gouvillier ..   | do.      | do. ..         | do. ..      | 19   |
| 52 John Joseph ..     | do.      | Hamburgh ..    | do. ..      | 24   |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON THE 9TH DECEMBER 1751. H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 49.

1751

A LIST OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS ON BOARD THE SHIP OXFORD FOR FORT S<sup>t</sup> GEORGE BEING PART OF THE TWO COMPANYS OF SWISS DESIGNED FOR THE COMPANYS SERVICE ON THE COAST OF COROMANDEL.

| Names.                              | Quality.  | Country.                              | Trade.              | Age. |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| Frederick Gurtler ..                | First Lieutenant of the 2 <sup>d</sup> Company. | Basle Switzer-land.                   | Gentleman ..        | 26   |
| John Conrad Heidegger               | Ensign of the 1 <sup>st</sup> Company.          | Zurich do. ..                         | do. ..              | 33   |
| Rodolph Luttmann ..                 | Serjeant of the Second do.                      | Zurich ..                             | Labourer ..         | 30   |
| Ferdinand Buchholtz ..              | Serjeant of the First do.                       | Hanover ..                            | do. ..              | 30   |
| Jean Jacques Bavier ..              | Serjeant of the Second do.                      | Basle ..                              | do. ..              | 23   |
| Jean Gertiser ..                    | Corporal of the Second do.                      | Basle ..                              | Baker ..            | 31   |
| Jacob Brandt ..                     | Corporal of the First do.                       | Neuf chatel ..                        | Taylor ..           | 32   |
| John Henry Schmidt ..               | Corporal of the First do.                       | Saxe Gotha ..                         | Labourer ..         | 33   |
| John Platzer ...                    | Soldier   | Boheme Ger-many.                      | do. ..              | 32   |
| 10 Joseph Sargitsch ..              | do.   | Hungarian ..                          | Taylor ..           | 24   |
| Joseph Hirsch ..                    | do.   | Alsace ..                             | d <sup>o</sup> . .. | 38   |
| Jn <sup>o</sup> . George Schultz .. | do.   | Schafhausen ..                        | Weaver ..           | 21   |
| John Michael Thill ..               | do.   | Silesia ..                            | Joyner ..           | 28   |
| Joder Griese ..                     | do.   | Basle ..                              | Taylor ..           | 26   |
| Henry Selle ..                      | do.   | Hanover ..                            | d <sup>o</sup> . .. | 24   |
| Henry Mangold ..                    | do.   | Basle ..                              | Tyler ..            | 24   |
| Bourghard Giese ..                  | do.   | d <sup>o</sup> . ..                   | Butcher ..          | 19   |
| Christopher Peter ..                | do.   | Bern ..                               | Labourer ..         | 19   |
| Rudolph Wolff ..                    | do.   | d <sup>o</sup> . ..                   | do. ..              | 19   |
| 20 John Zimmermann ..               | do.   | Black Forest, Switzerl <sup>d</sup> . | Musician ..         | 24   |
| Anthony Bernhard ..                 | do.   | Lauzenne do.                          | Shoemaker ..        | 28   |
| James Ludy ..                       | do.   | Bern ..                               | Labourer ..         | 35   |
| John Nadler ..                      | do.   | do. ..                                | do. ..              | 20   |
| Jonas Hardman ..                    | do.   | On the Rhine                          | do. ..              | 26   |
| John Wallzer ..                     | do.   | Swabia ..                             | Carpenter ..        | 22   |
| Simon Cohrheer ..                   | do.   | do. ..                                | Labourer ..         | 27   |
| Jacob Baur ..                       | do.   | Dourlach ..                           | do. ..              | 29   |
| Foelix Riegly ..                    | do.   | Zurich ..                             | do. ..              | 25   |
| Adam Schweitzer ..                  | do.   | Schaufhausen..                        | do. ..              | 21   |
| 30 Jacob Pfister ..                 | do.   | Bern ..                               | do. ..              | 29   |
| John Meyer ..                       | do.   | Do. ..                                | do. ..              | 19   |
| George Rohrbach ..                  | do.   | Worms ..                              | Locksmith ..        | 26   |
| Joseph Rehder ..                    | do.   | Maestricht ..                         | Taylor ..           | 19   |

|    | Names,              | Quality.   | Country.                         | Trade.       | Age. |
|----|---------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------|
|    | Francis Rodmund     | .. Soldier | .. Buchhom Swabia.               | Surgeon ..   | 19   |
|    | Alexander Nagatus   | .. do.     | .. Yypres Flanders               | Labourer ..  | 23   |
|    | Frederick Karrer    | .. do.     | .. Bern ..                       | do. ..       | 23   |
|    | Joseph Bethal       | .. do.     | .. Alsace ..                     | do. ..       | 30   |
|    | John Oswald         | .. do.     | .. Saxony ..                     | do. ..       | 25   |
|    | David Wedimore      | .. do.     | .. Amsterdam ..                  | Cutler ..    | 18   |
| 40 | Philip Weis         | .. do.     | .. Germany ..                    | Labourer ..  | 18   |
|    | Ferdinand Van Hoff  | .. do.     | .. Brabant ..                    | do. ..       | 18   |
|    | William Ernst       | .. do.     | .. Wertembergh..                 | Taylor ..    | 21   |
|    | Michell Jerger      | .. do.     | .. Baden ..                      | Labourer ..  | 23   |
|    | James Willhelm..    | .. do.     | .. Franckford ..                 | do. ..       | 35   |
|    | John Zahn           | .. do.     | .. Austria ..                    | do. ....     | 23   |
|    | Christian Beck      | .. do.     | .. Basle ..                      | Cooper ..    | 26   |
|    | Joseph Kessler      | .. do.     | .. Alsace ..                     | Labourer ..  | 24   |
|    | Bartholomew Keyser  | .. do.     | .. Wertembergh                   | do. ..       | 23   |
|    | Gaspar Egly         | .. do.     | .. Zurich ..                     | do. ..       | 22   |
| 50 | Peter Forstier      | .. do.     | .. Alsace ..                     | do. ..       | 22   |
|    | Ulrich Karnlichker  | .. do.     | .. Bern ..                       | Hosier ..    | 20   |
|    | Melchior Hausman    | .. do.     | .. Zurich ..                     | Waterman ..  | 25   |
|    | Herny Meyer         | .. do.     | .. Basle ..                      | Labourer ..  | 18   |
|    | Adam Still          | .. do.     | .. Hesse Cassell ..              | Baker ..     | 25   |
|    | James Keller        | .. do.     | .. Grison ..                     | Taylor ..    | 31   |
|    | Thomas Schlemann    | .. do.     | .. Mecklenbourgh.                | Sugar Baker  | 32   |
|    | Anthony Gatanbact   | .. do.     | .. Alsace ..                     | Weaver ..    | 35   |
|    | John Wigand Werner  | .. do.     | .. Franckfort ..                 | Taylor ..    | 21   |
|    | Lucus Hakin         | .. do.     | .. Riga ..                       | Labourer ..  | 19   |
| 60 | John Willems        | .. do.     | .. Boisle Due ..                 | Do. ..       | 32   |
|    | Benjamin Schmidt    | .. do.     | .. Steyn on y <sup>e</sup> Rhine | do. ..       | 30   |
|    | James Ravenshaw     | .. do.     | .. Lisbon ..                     | Barber ..    | 19   |
|    | Henry Martenn       | .. do.     | .. Stralsund, Swee-              | Locksmith .. | 21   |
|    |                     |            | den.                             |              |      |
|    | Johann Michael Seyn | .. do.     | .. Wirtenberg ..                 | Gardner ..   | 32   |
|    | Charles Lacy        | .. do.     | .. Calais ..                     | Barber ..    | 28   |
|    | Charles Rous        | .. do.     | .. Swiss ..                      | Taylor ..    | 25   |
|    | Daniel Jacob        | .. do.     | .. Hesse Cassell ..              | Labourer ..  | 26   |
|    | John Joch           | .. Drum .. | .. Basle ..                      | do. ..       | 16   |
| 69 | Henry Wuest         | .. do.     | .. Zurich ..                     | do. ..       | 25   |

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
LONDON, THE 26TH NOVEMBER 1751.

H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

N<sup>o</sup>. 51

Copy.

VICTUALLING BILL, AND STORES OF THE SHIP DELAWAR CAPTAIN ABRAHAM DOMINICUS COMMANDER, BURTHEN 400 TONS, 80 MEN, 20 GUNS, BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID.

Viz.

|   |       |                                       |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| Ale, Strong, Beer, Syder or Mum, in Casks or Bottles, according to Bulk | .. .. | Four Tons.                            |
| Beef, Pork, Bacon, Sewit and Tongues                                    | .. .. | Twenty Tons.                          |
| Beer Strong, in Casks (Not Bottles)                                     | .. .. | Five Tons.                            |
| Beer Small  | .. .. | Thirty-two Tons.                      |
| Bread   | .. .. | Twenty-four Thousand Weight.          |
| Butter  | .. .. | Twenty-four Firkins,                  |
| Brandy and <i>English</i> Spirits..                                     | .. .. | Two Hundred Gallons,                  |
| Billet Wood   | .. .. | Twenty Thousand                       |
| Brimstone   | .. .. | One hundred and Eighty Pounds Weight. |
| Coals   | .. .. | Twelve Chaldron.                      |
| Candles   | .. .. | Forty Dozen,                          |
| Cheese  | .. .. | Forty Hundred Weight.                 |

|   |         |                                     |
|---|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Chirurgery and Drugs  | .. .. . | Forty Pounds Value.                 |
| Canvas  | .. .. . | Sixteen Bolts.                      |
| Flower  | .. .. . | Fifty-six Hundred Weight.           |
| Fish ꝑ Tale   | .. .. . | Five Thousand Six Hundred.          |
| Fruit   | .. .. . | Twelve Hundred Weight.              |
| Gunpowder   | .. .. . | Forty Barrels.                      |
| Iron Shot   | .. .. . | Three Tons Four Hundred Weight.     |
| Iron for Store  | .. .. . | Three Tons Four Hundred Weight.     |
| Lime Juice  | .. .. . | Eighty Gallons.                     |
| Lead Shot of Sorts  | .. .. . | Thirty-two Hundred Weight.          |
| Mustard Seed  | .. .. . | Eight Bushels.                      |
| Oatmeal   | .. .. . | Forty Bushels.                      |
| Oil, Sweet and Lamp   | .. .. . | Two Hundred and Forty Gallons.      |
| Oats, Barley and Bran   | .. .. . | Two Hundred and Forty Bussels.      |
| Oranges and Lemons  | .. .. . | Five Chests.                        |
| Pease   | .. .. . | One Hundred and Forty-four Bushels. |
| Pitch   | .. .. . | Sixteen Barrels.                    |
| Red and White Herring and Salmon  | .. .. . | Four Barrels.                       |
| Rosin   | .. .. . | Five Hundred Weight.                |
| Spare Cordage   | .. .. . | Four Tons.                          |
| Sheet Lead for Store  | .. .. . | Eight Hundred Weight.               |
| Sauces of all Sorts   | .. .. . | Four Cases.                         |
| Salt, White and Bay   | .. .. . | Thirty-two Bushsels.                |
| Sugar and Spice   | .. .. . | Twelve Hundred Weight.              |
| Slops   | .. .. . | Two Chests.                         |
| Tobacco   | .. .. . | Sixteen Hundred Weight.             |
| Tobacco Pipes   | .. .. . | Eighty Groce.                       |
| Tar   | .. .. . | Sixteen Barrels.                    |
| Turpentine  | .. .. . | Three Barrels.                      |
| Vinegar   | .. .. . | Five Hogsheads.                     |
| Wine in Cask and Bottles, according to Bulk, accounting thirty-six Dozen to a Ton | .. .. . | Five tons.                          |
| Water, what shall be thought fit, but not less than                               | .. .. . | Thirty-two Tons.                    |
| Also one Case or Cask of Brandy or Strong Waters for each Seaman, not exceeding   | .. .. . | Six Gallons.                        |

BOATSWAINS', GUNNERS', AND CARPENTERS' STORES AS USUAL, THAT ARE NOT PARTICULARLY BEFOREMENTIONED, SEEING THEM TO BE SUCH.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
THE 16TH NOVEMBER 1751.

BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE  
COURT OF DIRECTORS.  
H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

Copy.

VICTUALLING BILL AND STORES OF THE SHIP CHESTERFIELD CAPTAIN EDWIN CARTER COMMANDER, BURTHEN, 499 TONS, 99 MEN, 26 GUNS, BOUND FOR THE COAST AND BAY.

VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

|  |         |                              |
|--|---------|------------------------------|
| Ale, Strong, Beer, Syder or Mum, in Casks or Bottles, according to Bulk. | .. .. . | Five Tons.                   |
| Beef, Pork, Bacon, Sewit and Tongues                                     | .. .. . | Twenty-five tons.            |
| Beer Strong, in Casks (Not Bottles)                                      | .. .. . | Six Tons.                    |
| Beer Small   | .. .. . | Forty Tons.                  |
| Bread  | .. .. . | Thirty thousand weight.      |
| Butter   | .. .. . | Thirty Firkins.              |
| Brandy and English Spirits   | .. .. . | Two hundred & fifty Gallons. |
| Billet Wood  | .. .. . | Twen'y-fiv thousand.         |
| Brimstone  | .. .. . | Two hundred weight.          |
| Coals  | .. .. . | Fifteen Chaldron.            |
| Candles  | .. .. . | Fifty dozen.                 |
| Cheese   | .. .. . | Fifty hundred weight.        |
| Chirurgery and Drugs   | .. .. . | Fifty pounds value           |



|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Canvas .. .. .  | Twenty Bolts.               |
| Flower.. .. .   | Seventy hund. weight,       |
| Fish ꝑ Ta'e .. .. .   | Seven thousand.             |
| Fruit .. .. .   | Fifteen hund. weight.       |
| Gunpowder .. .. .   | Fifty Barrels.              |
| Iron Shot .. .. .   | Four Tons.                  |
| Iron for Store .. .. .  | Four Tons.                  |
| Lime Juice ... .. .   | One hundred Gallons.        |
| Lead Shot of Sorts .. .. .  | Two Tons.                   |
| Musterd Seed .. .. .  | Ten Bushells.               |
| Oatmeal ... .. .  | Fifty Bushells.             |
| Oyl, Sweet and Lamp .. .. .   | Three hund. Gallons.        |
| Oats, Barley and Bran ... .. .  | Three hundred Bushells.     |
| Oranges and Lemons ... .. .   | Six Chests.                 |
| Pease ... .. .  | One hund. & eighty Bushels. |
| Pitch ... .. .  | Twenty Barrels.             |
| Red and White Herring and Salmon .. .. .  | Five Barrels.               |
| Rosin .. .. .   | Six hundred weight.         |
| Spare Cordage .. .. .   | Five Tons.                  |
| Sheet Lead for Store .. .. .  | Ten hund. weight.           |
| Sauces of all Sorts .. .. .   | Five Cases.                 |
| Salt, White and Bay .. .. .   | Forty Bushels.              |
| Sugar and Spice ... .. .  | Fifteen hund. weight.       |
| Slops .. .. .   | Two Chests.                 |
| Tobacco .. .. .   | Twenty hund. weight.        |
| Tobacco Pipes .. .. .   | One hund. Groce.            |
| Tar .. .. .   | Twenty Barrels.             |
| Turpentine .. .. .  | Three Barrels.              |
| Vinegar .. .. .   | Six Hogsheads,              |
| Wine in Cask and Bottles according to Bulk, accounting thirty-six Dozen to a Ton. } .. .. . | Six Tons.                   |
| Water, what shall be thought fit, but not less than } .. .. .                               | Forty Tons.                 |
| Also one Case or Cask of Brandy or Strong Waters for each Seaman, not exceeding. } .. .. .  | Six Gallons.                |

BOATSWAINS', GUNNERS', AND CARPENTERS' STORES AS USUAL, THAT ARE NOT PARTICULARLY BEFORE MENTIONE'D, SEEING THEM TO BE SUCH.

BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.  
H. J. CRABB BOULTON.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,  
THE 7<sup>TH</sup> JANUARY 1752.

No. 53.

To ALL PEOPLE to whom these Presents shall come, The United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, Send GREETING.

WHEREAS in and by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of His Late Majesty's Reign, It is (amongst other Things) Enacted, That if any of his Majesty's Subjects should, from and after the Twentieth Day of February, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen, fail, go, or repair to, or be in the East Indies, in the Countries and Parts of Asia and Africa, or in such Places of Asia, Africa, and America, or any of them, beyond the Cape of Bona Esperanza to the Streights of Magellan, where any trade or Traffic of Merchandize is or may be used or had, contrary to the Laws then in being, or the Tenor of the said Act; such Persons, so offending, should be liable to such Punishment as by any Law in being might be inflicted for such Offence; and that it should and might be lawful to and for the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, and their Successors, to take, arrest and seize, or cause to be taken, arrested and seized, such Person, or Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, at any Place or Places where he or they shall be found, within the Limits or Places aforesaid; and the Person and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to England, there to answer for the Offence aforesaid, according to due Course of Law. And it was in and by the said Act provided and enacted, that the said Act should

continue in force for five Years, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer. AND WHEREAS in and by an Act of Parliament made in the ninth year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George, the said Act of the fifth year of his said late Majesty was further continued in Force for seven years, from the 25th Day of March, One thousand seven hundred and Twenty-three, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament and whereas by an Act of Parliament made in the fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty the said first mentioned Act is revived, and further continued in Force for seven Years, from the first Day of May, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty-two, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament. AND WHEREAS by an Act of Parliament made in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the last recited Act of the fifth Year of his present Majesty is continued till the first Day of June, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Forty-seven. AND by another Act of Parliament, made in the twentieth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the same Act is further continued from the Expiration thereof until the twenty-fifth Day of March, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty; as in and by the said Acts, Relation being thereunto had, may more fully appear. NOW KNOW YE, That we the said United Company do (by Virtue of the Power granted to us by the above-mentioned Act, and Acts of Parliament) hereby Authorise and Empower Captain Francis Cheyne, Commander of the ship Protector and the Commander for the time being pursuant to the Powers of the said Acts, to take, arrest and seize, all and every Person and Persons, being a Subject or subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, offending against the Laws aforesaid, within the Places aforesaid; and the Person, and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to England, to answer for his or their Offence, according to due Course of Law.

IN WITNESS whereof the said United Company have hereunto caused their Common Seal to be affixed, this Twenty fourth-day of December in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and one.

AT A COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND, TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES, HOLDEN THE 15TH OF NOVEMBER 1734.

WHEREAS We the said *Court of Directors* are willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be Employed to and from the *East-Indies*, and other Limits of the *Company's* Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows, *viz.*

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, may Export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the *Court of Directors*, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums or Values hereunder-mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper Use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes reserved for the Trade of the said *Company*, except as hereunder-mentioned. *Provided*, That each Person, Exporting all or Part of the said Sums or Values, or Importing the Produce of them, do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Proportion allowed to such Person, as his Part or Share of the *Charter-Party* allowance. *Provided also*, That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen, shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other, *viz.*

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate Twenty Pounds, and to all other Chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward and Quarter Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipman Ten Pounds upon every Hundred Tons, the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the Ships more or less in Burthen.

And as a further Encouragement to the Commanders, they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion, or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in, the Value of so much further, as with the before-mentioned Privilege, will make their Outward-bound Adventure amount to Three Thousand Pounds.

And we do hereby allow each Commander to Invest in *India*, the Sum of Three Thousand Pounds, and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of the said Outward-bound Adventure, into the Company's Cash, at the same Rates as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

GOODS HEREBY ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED BY THE COMMANDERS,  
OFFICERS, AND SEAMEN, VIZ.

|                                    |                                  |                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Agates,</i>                     | <i>Dimonds, Pearls, and all</i>  | <i>Rice,</i>                     |
| <i>Ambergrease,</i>                | <i>Precious Stones.</i>          | <i>Roman Vitriol,</i>            |
| <i>Ammoniacum,</i>                 | <i>Ebony wood.</i>               | <i>Sufflower,</i>                |
| <i>Arrack, Four Leaguers for</i>   | <i>Gallingal,</i>                | <i>Sagæ,</i>                     |
| <i>each One Hundred Tons</i>       | <i>Goa Stones,</i>               | <i>Sal Armoniack,</i>            |
| <i>the Ship is Lett for, pay-</i>  | <i>Gold,</i>                     | <i>Sanguis Draconis,</i>         |
| <i>ing upon what exceeds</i>       | <i>Japan Ware,</i>               | <i>Scamony,</i>                  |
| <i>that Quantity One</i>           | <i>Lacks of all sorts,</i>       | <i>Sealing wax,</i>              |
| <i>Shilling and Six Pence</i>      | <i>Lacquer'd ware,</i>           | <i>Senna,</i>                    |
| <i>per Gallon, over and</i>        | <i>Lapis Lazuli,</i>             | <i>Skreens,</i>                  |
| <i>above all other Duties,</i>     | <i>Lapis Tutioe,</i>             | <i>Spices, Viz. Cinnamon,</i>    |
| <i>Assa-Foetida.</i>               | <i>Long Pepper,</i>              | <i>Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs,</i>    |
| <i>Benjamin,</i>                   | <i>Mirabolans,</i>               | <i>and their Oils.</i>           |
| <i>Bezoar Stones,</i>              | <i>Musk,</i>                     | <i>Spikenard,</i>                |
| <i>Cabinets,</i>                   | <i>Myrrh,</i>                    | <i>Sugar Candy,</i>              |
| <i>Cambogium,</i>                  | <i>Nux Vomica,</i>               | <i>Tamarinds,</i>                |
| <i>Camphire,</i>                   | <i>Olibanum,</i>                 | <i>Tea in China Ships, and</i>   |
| <i>Canes,</i>                      | <i>Opium,</i>                    | <i>them only, Two Hundred</i>    |
| <i>Cardemoms,</i>                  | <i>Oppoponax,</i>                | <i>Weight for each hundred</i>   |
| <i>Cassia Fistula,</i>             | <i>Orpiment,</i>                 | <i>Ton the Ship is Lett for,</i> |
| <i>Cassia Lignea.</i>              | <i>Ostrick's Feathers,</i>       | <i>Tortoise-Shells,</i>          |
| <i>China Fans and Pictures,</i>    | <i>Rangoes,</i>                  | <i>Tutenague,</i>                |
| <i>China Images and Pictures,</i>  | <i>Rattans, Two Hundred</i>      | <i>Wormseeds,</i>                |
| <i>China Roots,</i>                | <i>Bundles for each One</i>      |                                  |
| <i>China-ware in China</i>         | <i>Hundred Tons the Ship</i>     |                                  |
| <i>Ships, and in them only,</i>    | <i>is Lett for, but upon all</i> |                                  |
| <i>to be Gross Amount of</i>       | <i>Exceedings, to pay Ten</i>    |                                  |
| <i>Two Thousand Five</i>           | <i>Shillings each Bundle as</i>  |                                  |
| <i>Hundred Pounds at the</i>       | <i>far as One Hundred</i>        |                                  |
| <i>Company's Candle.</i>           | <i>Bundles, and for all</i>      |                                  |
| <i>Civet</i>                       | <i>Farther Exceedings to</i>     |                                  |
| <i>Cordivants and all Sorts of</i> | <i>be forfeited,</i>             |                                  |
| <i>Leather,</i>                    | <i>Rhubarb,</i>                  |                                  |
| <i>Cornellian Rings,</i>           |                                  |                                  |
| <i>Cubebs,</i>                     |                                  |                                  |

And any other goods which are not reserved as hereunder-mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charged and paid, the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five PER CENT (Except ARRACK, on which Six Pence PER GALLON shall be paid instead of the Five PER CENT) and the customary Charge of Two PER CENT for Warehouse-room, on all Goods, excepting CHINA-WARE and LACQUER'D WARE, whereon Four PER CENT, shall be paid.

GOODS RESERVED FOR THE TRADE OF THE SAID COMPANY VIZ.

Muslins, Callicoës, and all Sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with Cotton, or Silk, or Herba of what Denomination soever,

|                       |                                |                                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Carmenia Wool,</i> | <i>Pepper, Black or White,</i> | <i>Redwood,</i>                    |
| <i>Coffee,</i>        | <i>Raw silk, of all sorts,</i> | <i>Tea of all sorts except- as</i> |
|                       |                                | <i>before mentioned.</i>           |
| <i>Cotton Wool,</i>   | <i>Ditto Thrown,</i>           | <i>Turmerick.</i>                  |
| <i>Cotton Yarn</i>    | <i>Saltpetre,</i>              |                                    |
| <i>Couries</i>        |                                |                                    |

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the *Court of Directors* do hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in INDIA, to the Amount of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above-mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the PAGODA at Eight Shillings, and the RUPEE at Two Shillings and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each Commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any particular Species of Piece-Goods, nor the CHINA Captains more than half their Three PER CENT. Privilege in TEA, upon paying the Five PER CENT Duty, Fifteen PER CENT Indulgence, and the usual Warehouse-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceedings of the before-mentioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty PER CENT on the gross Sale, shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on ARRACK and RATTANS, which are to remain on the Terms above stated.

N<sup>o</sup>. 55.

ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES TO CAPTAIN ABRAHAM DOMINICUS COMMANDER AND M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS WINTER CHIEF MATE OF THE SHIP DELAWAR OR TO THE COMMANDER AND CHIEF MATE OF THE SAID SHIP FOR THE TIME BEING.

1. We the said Court of Directors do hereby Constitute and appoint you Cap<sup>t</sup>. Abraham Dominicus and M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Winter, or the Commander and Chief Mate of the said ship Delawar for the time being our Agents for purchasing slaves for the use of Our Settlements in the East Indies, and for that purpose We have laden on the said ship Delawar a proper cargo and consigned the same to you as  $\text{p}$  Invoice and Bill of lading enclosed.

2. You are hereby Ordered and directed to Proceed first to S<sup>t</sup>. Augustins Bay on the Island of Madagascar and then as we entirely depend upon your prudence and Conduct in the Execution of this Trust, to such other Port or Ports which have been usally resorted to for the purchase of slaves or any other places upon the said Island where you have reason to hope for success.

3. You must at any one or all the said Ports or Places purchase six hundred slaves and as many more as can be conveniently stow'd if to be procured within the times limited in the next paragraph, one-third of which are to be women and Girls between the ages of Fourteen years and Eighteen and not Exceeding Twenty if you can possibly help it, the other two thirds able bodyed men under Twenty-five years of age and well grown Boys.

4. Your stay at the Island of Madagascar must not exceed three Callendar Months from the Day of your Arrival at S<sup>t</sup>. Augustins or the first Port you put into for the purchase of Slaves unless you have not in that time completed your Purchases in which case you may stay as much longer than the said three Callendar Months as may be necessary for that purpose Provided your Ships Company and the Slaves you shall have on board continue in good health and that you leave Madagascar in a proper time to arrive on the Coast of Choromandel by the 20<sup>th</sup>. of August at furthest.

5. We have enclosed some Extracts from the Books of the last Ships Sent to Madagascar of the Terms of Trade then Agreed upon, which Will be Some Guide to you in your purchases.

6. And for your further Information We now deliver to You a Copy of the Books kept by our Agents in the Swallow who purchased for our use in the year 1750 about 245 Slaves chiefly at Young Owle and Massalege which Books are to be returned to us upon your arrival in England.

7. You must purchase at S<sup>t</sup>. Augustins or elsewhere upon the Island of Madagascar a Sufficient quantity of Rice and other provisions for the use of Our Slaves upon the most reasonable terms you can procure them.

8. Treat the Natives Civilly but be constantly on your Guard to prevent any Surprize from them.

9. You must be likewise constantly on your Guard during the whole time the slaves are on board to prevent their rising upon you, but We would have them used with Humanity.

10. You are by Invoice and bill of Lading to Consign the Cargo of Slaves you shall have purchased at Madagascar to our President and Council on the Choromandel Coast and Captain Abraham Dominicus or the Commander of the Ship Delawar for the time being is to Sign the said Bill of Lading.

11. You are to keep a regular and exact Diary of all your Transactions and proceedings and enter therein all such observations as may be of Service for the future carrying on the Slaving trade.

12. You are also to keep an exact Account of the Disposal of the Cargo Consigned to you the Purchases of the Slaves, Rice and other Provisions and necessarys together with all the Charges attending the same.

13. Copys of which Diarys and Accounts signed by you both or the Commander and Chief Mate for the time being, are to be delivered to Our President and Council on the Choromandel Coast, in order to be forwarded to us, and the Originals are to be delivered to us upon your return to England.

14. When you have Completed your Business at the Island of Madagascar You are to give an Order in Writing to Captain Abraham Dominicus or to the Commander of the Delawar for the time being to make the best of his way to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George on the Coast of Choromandel and deliver to Our President and Council all the Slaves, the remains of his Slaving Cargo, and whatever else belongs to the Company and follow all such Orders as he shall receive from our said President and Council for his future proceedure.

15. You must take care that the small Arms are frequently examined and kept free from Rust.

16. To excite you to discharge this Commission faithfully and diligently, We shall give Directions to Our President and Council on the Choromandel Coast to pay you a Commission or allowance of Twenty Shillings a Head for so many Slaves as shall be delivered to them ali[ve] to be divided between you in the following proportions, viz<sup>t</sup>. Two thirds to the Commander and One third to the Chief Mate.

17. But if Captain Abraham Dominicus shall die before this Commission shall be fully executed at Madagascar We do reserve the Liberty of dividing the whole of the said Allowance or Commission of Twenty Shillings a Head in such manner and among such Persons as We shall judge equitable upon the return of the Ship Delawar to England.

18. And if Mr. Thomas Winter shall die before this Commission shall be fully executed, We do in like manner reserve the Liberty of dividing the One third of the said Commission or Allowance of Twenty Shillings a Head, in such manner and among such Persons as We shall judge equitable.

19. In the first case no part of the said Commission or Allowance of Twenty Shillings a Head is to be paid in India in the Second only the One third of the said Allowance is not to be paid there.

20. And to encourage the Surgeon to be careful of the Slaves Healths you are to acquaint him We shall give the like directions that he be paid five Shillings a Head for so many as shall be delivered alive.

LONDON THE 14<sup>th</sup> NOVEMBER 1751.

WE ARE  
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS

R. DRAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. BAKER.  
HENRY PLANT.  
CHRIST<sup>o</sup>. BURROW.  
P. GODFREY.  
JOHN PAYNE.  
THO. ROUS.  
WILL. BRAUND.  
N. NEWNHAM JUN<sup>r</sup>.  
STEPHEN LAW.  
CHA. CUTTS.  
JOHN HOPE.  
NICH. LINWOOD.  
W. MABBOTT.  
CHA. GOUGH.  
TIMOTHY TULLIE.  
ABEL. FONNEREAU.  
W<sup>m</sup>. WILLY.  
PETER DU CANE.  
M. IMPEY.

TO ALL PEOPLE to whom these Presents shall come, We the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies send Greeting Know YE that We the said Company do by these Presents Constitute and Appoint Stringer Lawrence Esq<sup>r</sup>. Commander in Chief of all Our Military Forces in the East Indies, under Our respective Presidencys, that is to say, Our Presidency at Fort St. George on the Coast of Choromandel, and the several Settlements, and Places subordinate to the said Presidency, whenever, and as often as he shall be present and reside at the said Presidency, Settlements, or Places, and during such time or times only. Our Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and the several Settlements and Places subordinate thereto, whenever and as often as he shall be present and reside at the said Presidency, Settlements, or Places, and during such time or times only, Our Presidency of Bombay, and the several Settlements and Places subordinate thereto whenever and as often as he shall be present and reside at the said Presidency, Settlements or laces and during such time or times only and the said Stringer Lawrence is to the utmost of his Skill and Power to do and perform all such Offices and services as appertain to the Post of Commander in Chief of all Our Military Forces in the East Indies as aforesaid, subject however to all such Rules, Orders, and Instructions, as he the said Stringer Lawrence shall at any time receive,

from the Court of Directors of the said United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, in Writing, or under the hands of Thirteen or more of them, or from the said Companys Presidents, and Councils of Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George, Fort William, or Bombay respectively, whenever he shall be present at such respective Presidency, or any of the Settlements or Places Subordinate thereto; And We do hereby strictly require, Charge, and Command all Commission Officers, Non-Commission Officers, Soldiers, and others belonging to Our Military Forces at several Places beforementioned, to yield him as their Commander in Chief as aforesaid, during his Residence at such Places as aforesaid, due obedience accordingly; In WITNESS whereof, We have caused Our Common Seal to be affixed to these Presents, the 21<sup>st</sup>. day of August, in the Year of Our Lord 1751 and in the 25<sup>th</sup>. Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith, and so forth.

L.S.

SIGNED BY ORDER OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE SAID COMPANY.

ROBERT JAMES.  
*Secy.*

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made the Seventeenth day of July One Thousand Seven hundred and Fifty One BETWEEN the United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies of the One Part and Sir Luke Schaub of Old Bond Street in S<sup>t</sup>. Georges Parish and Jasper Sellon of Austin Fryars London Esq<sup>r</sup>. of the Other part.

WHEREAS the said United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies finding it necessary to send a Number of Soldiers to the East Indies to be employed in their Service in order to Support & defend their Settlements, Rights, and Privileges, in those parts in such manner as the said United Company or their Court of Directors for the time being or the major part of them or such Person or Persons as shall be by them Authorized and empowered shall direct and appoint; AND WHEREAS Application having been made to the said Sir Luke Schaub & Jasper Sellon that a Sufficient Body of Men might be procured from the Protestant Cantons in Switzerland, for compleating Two Companys of Foot Soldiers to be employed in the said United Companys Service as aforesaid NOW THESE PRESENTS WITNESS that the said Sir Luke Schaub and Jasper Sellon do hereby Agree with the said United Company to procure & Enlist or cause to be procured and enlisted Two Companys of able Bodyed Soldiers none of which to be less than Twenty or more than Thirty five Years of Age being Protestants from the Swiss Cantons to consist of the Commission Officers, Non-Commission Officers and private Centinels following that is to say each Company shall be composed of One Captain, Two Lieutenants, One Ensign, Six Serjeants, six Corporals, One Drum Major Two Drummers One Fife and One hundred and twenty private Centinels, and the said Sir Luke Schaub & Jasper Sellon do hereby engage that each Officer and Soldier in the said Two Companys of Swiss shall contract to serve the said United Company unto the full end and expiration of Seven years to be accounted from the day of their Landing at any of the said United Companys Settlements in the East Indies and the said Sir Luke Schaub and Jasper Sellon do hereby oblige themselves that the said Two Companys of Swiss shall be brought to Gravesend compleat before the end of the month of November next after the date of these presents; And the said United Company do hereby agree that each Officer & Soldier in the said Two Companys shall have and receive the Daily pay following which pay it is hereby agreed shall commence from the day of their Landing in India

that is to say each Captain shall have the full value of Ten Shillings sterling money of Great Britain by the day each Lieutenant Five shillings, each Ensign Four Shillings, each Serjeant One shilling and Eight pence, Each Corporal One Shilling and two pence, each Drum Major One Shilling and eight pence, Each Drummer, One Shilling and two pence, Each Fife One Shilling and two pence, and each private Centinel of the said Two Companys shall have and receive the value of Ten pence by the day Subject nevertheless to the deduction hereafter mentioned, and the said United Comp<sup>y</sup>. do agree to advance and pay to each Captain the value of Seven Pounds Sterling Levy money for every Man they raise to be employed in the said Two Companys for the said Service and that shall be delivered in manner aforesaid, which Sum of Seven pounds is and shall be accounted to be in full Consideration for all Expences, Charges, and Allowances whatsoever for the raising of the said Men and providing Beds for their Passage to the East Indies (which provision of Beds it is hereby Agreed shall be made by the said Captains) until the last day of the month of November next ensuing the date of these Presents from which day the said United Company do oblige themselves to bear and pay the Expences of the Private Men & non Commission Officers belonging to the said Two Companys which may accrue at Gravesend until the day of their embarking for the East Indies in case of their Arrival at Gravesend and not being embarked on or before the first of December next, and the said United Company do also Agree to pay the Expences of the passage of Each Commission Officer to the East Indies and also to pay them Thirty Pounds Sterling each in order to provide themselves with fresh provisions and Accommodations in the Voyage and also to pay for the respective passage of & Sufficient Food & Victuals for each Non Commission Officer and Soldier belonging to Each of the said Two Companys of soldiers from the said First day of December next if they shall be then embarked until the time of their Landing in the East Indies, and to provide and furnish them with the necessary Arms and Ammunition for the said United Companys service. And the said United Company do likewise Agree to advance and pay unto Each Captain of the said Companys or his Agent the aforesaid Sum of Seven Pounds Levy Money for each Man to be enlisted in the said Two Companys, such Captain or his Agent giving Sufficient Security that the same shall be applied to that Service and Accounted for by the delivery of the said Two Companys Compleat at Gravesend by the thirtieth day of November next And the said United Company do Agree that Each Captain belonging to the said Two Companys shall have the Liberty to Name and Appoint the several subaltern Officers in the Company to be formed and Commanded by him which Officers shall afterwards succeed according to their standing and seniority unless good and Sufficient reasons shall appear to the Contrary and the said United Company do further agree that the respective Captains of the said Two Companys shall have and enjoy the Liberty and Advantage of Cloathing of the Company by him Commanded agreeable to a Uniform Settled or to be settled for that purpose, and that to this end Two pence by the day shall be deducted out of Each Soldiers pay. And the said United Company do likewise Agree that Each Soldier belonging to the said Two Companys shall at the End and Expiration of the term of Seven years that he shall engage to serve from the day of his Landing at any of the said United Companys Settlements in the East Indies be allowed and paid the value of Ten Pounds Sterling on his obliging himself to Serve the said United Company for the full term of five years longer to be accounted from the Completion of the former Term of Seven Years, and that in Case any of the said Soldiers shall be desirous of returning to Europe and quitting the said United Companys Military service after the Expiration of the said Terms of seven years or twelve years it is hereby Agreed that such soldiers shall have full liberty so to do and a free passage for that purpose. And the said United Company do lastly Agree that as it will be necessary hereafter to raise Recruits in order to keep the said Two Companys of Swiss Soldiers Compleat to pay the like Sum of Seven pounds Levy money for Each Man that shall be raised to Recruit the said Two Companys which shall be deemed and accounted to be in full for all Charges, Allowances and Expences to the time of the delivery of Such Recruits and for Beds for their Voyage to the East Indies in such manner as is beforementioned with regard to the Levy and Expences of the said First Two raised Companys. IN



WITNESS whereof to One part of these Presents remaining with the said United Company the said Sir Luke Schaub and Jasper Sellon have Set their hands and Seals, and to three other parts thereof all of the same Tenour remaining with the said Sir Luke Schaub and Jasper Sellon the said United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies have caused their Common seal to be Affixed the day & year first abovewritten.

ACCOUNT OF GOODS OVER AND WANTING BY THE FOLLOWING SHIPS  
ARRIV'D ANNO 1751.

⌘ ELIZABETH.

|  |                             |    |    |    |                |   |
|--|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----------------|---|
| Longcloth                                  | DC2 over                    | .. | .. | .. | B <sup>a</sup> | 1 |
|  | DC3 do                      | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |
|  | DCSL wanting                | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |
|  | W3 over                     | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |
|  | DB wanting                  | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |
|  | JOB over                    | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |
| Sallampores                                | D2 wanting                  | -- | .. | .. |                | 2 |
|  |                             |    |    |    |                |   |
| meas. & embal'd Jn <sup>o</sup> ⌘ Frenwith | D3 B Wanting P <sup>s</sup> | .. | .. | .. |                | 3 |
|  | FD 1 d <sup>o</sup>         | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |
|  | FD. 3 Over                  | .. | .. | .. |                | 1 |

Romals Pullicat SFD 1 Inv<sup>o</sup> P<sup>s</sup> 180 Tick<sup>t</sup> & Bale P<sup>s</sup> 90  
and rec<sup>d</sup>. but 90

⌘ FORT ST. GEORGE.

Bettelles Camo

|                   |                              |    |    |    |  |   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|--|---|
| Thin <sup>s</sup> | FD2 do.                      | -- | -- | -- |  | 1 |
| Chints Moorees    | FD1 over half p <sup>s</sup> | .. | .. | .. |  | 2 |

⌘ SEVERN.

|              |                                    |    |    |    |  |   |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--|---|
| Longcloth    | DS2 Over                           | .. | .. | .. |  | 3 |
|              | DS3 Wanting                        | .. | .. | .. |  |   |
| Callawapores | Want <sup>g</sup> . P <sup>s</sup> | 7  |    |    |  |   |

and instead of them in the same B<sup>a</sup>.  
rec<sup>d</sup>. 4 Allejars and 3 Sastracundies

⌘ NORFOLK.

|           |                            |    |    |    |  |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|----|----|----|--|---|
| Longcloth | DS2 Wanting B <sup>a</sup> | -- | -- | -- |  | 4 |
|           | DS3 Over                   | -- | -- | -- |  | 4 |
|           | V <sup>2</sup> do.         | -- | -- | -- |  | 1 |

meas.<sup>d</sup> sorted & embal'd

|                              |                              |    |    |    |  |   |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|--|---|
| ⌘ Rob <sup>t</sup> . Goodere | V02 B Wanting P <sup>s</sup> | .. | .. | .. |  | 1 |
|                              | VO 3 Wanting                 | -- | -- | -- |  | 1 |
|                              | D3 M over                    | -- | -- | -- |  | 2 |
| Sallampores                  | D3M Wanting                  | .. | .. | .. |  | 2 |

in a Bale of Longcloth V 2 & 3ca P<sup>s</sup>.  
15 and another FV2 & 3 ca P<sup>s</sup> No. 20  
distinction to know N<sup>o</sup> 2 from N<sup>o</sup> 3.

No appearance of Plunder in any of  
these Bales where peices are  
wanting.

N<sup>o</sup>. 59 ACCOUNT OF SEVERAL ERRORS IN F<sup>r</sup>. S<sup>r</sup>. DAVID BOOKS XX  
ENDING THE 30TH APRIL 1749 Viz.

A Bill of Exchange Drawn the 16th Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1748 pay<sup>a</sup> to Charles Floyer Esq<sup>r</sup> for Pagodas 4,252-25-60 & paid here Armo<sup>t</sup>. to £1,701-1-8 for which the cash is D<sup>r</sup>. only Pag<sup>a</sup> 4,246-21-30, deficient Pag<sup>a</sup> 6-4-30.

Gunpowder  $\text{₹}$  Wager is made D<sup>r</sup>. £187-3-4 instead of £178-3-4  $\text{₹}$  Invoice which makes an overcharge in that article of P<sup>r</sup>. 22-21-45.

Acco<sup>t</sup>. Curr<sup>t</sup> London in the Leger p. 59 (stock) the last Article in the Debit is Posted Pag<sup>a</sup>. 3,77,284-13-49 for Pag<sup>a</sup>. 3,78,335-10-25 & the Total of the Acco<sup>t</sup>. on the D<sup>r</sup>. & C<sup>r</sup>. side is set down Pag<sup>a</sup>. 13,26,051-27-28 which should be Pag<sup>a</sup>. 15,89,508-...-62.

LONDON 13<sup>TH</sup>. AUGUST 1751.

THOMAS HORT.

N<sup>o</sup>. 60.

31<sup>ST</sup>. MAY 1751.

ACCOUNT OF THE TOWER ASSAYS OF 17 RUPEES RECEIVED FROM FORT  
S<sup>r</sup>. DAVID IN MAY 1751, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

$\text{₹}$  Elizabeth, reced. 46 Rupees, W<sup>t</sup>. Oz. 16 dwt. 17 is  $\text{₹}$ . Rupees 7 7 82/100 +  
whereof 7 Rupees assay'd came out as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|       |       |    |             |
|-------|-------|----|-------------|
| 1     | Rupee | .. | Br. 3½.     |
| 5     | ..    | .. | do. 4 each. |
| 2     | ..    | .. | do. 4½.     |
| <hr/> |       |    |             |
| 7     |       |    |             |
| <hr/> |       |    |             |

dwt. gr.

$\text{₹}$  Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George recd. 97 Rupees, w<sup>t</sup>. oz. 35 11 is  $\text{₹}$  Rupee 7 dwt. 92/100  
whereof 10 Rupees assay'd came out as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

|       |       |    |               |  |
|-------|-------|----|---------------|--|
| 1     | Rupee | .. | Br. 1½.       | } Remaining parts of these two rupees were re-<br>} assay'd and came out B. 2½ each. |
| 1     | do.   | .. | do. 2.        |  |
| 2     | do.   | .. | do. 2½. each. |  |
| 5     | do.   | .. | do. 3.        |  |
| 1     | do.   | .. | do. 3½.       |  |
| <hr/> |       |    |               |  |
| 10    |       |    |               |  |
| <hr/> |       |    |               |  |

ACCOUNT OF THE TOWER ASSAY'S OF 10 PAGODA'S RECD. FROM  
FORT ST. DAVID IN MAY 1751 Viz<sup>t</sup>.  $\text{₹}$  ELIZABETH

dwt. gr.                      dwt. gr.  
4 Pag<sup>a</sup> w 8 19 is  $\text{₹}$  Pag<sup>a</sup> 2 9½ Assay'd  
1 W 1 ½  
1 W 1 1½

dwt. gr.  
4 Star Pagod<sup>a</sup>. w<sup>t</sup>. 8 17 is  $\text{₹}$   
.. dwt. gr.  
Pag 2 4½  
1 W 2 2½  
1 W 2 3 dwt. gr.

$\text{₹}$  Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George  
dwt. gr.  
9 Pag<sup>a</sup>. w<sup>t</sup>. 19 19  
dwt. gr.  
is Pag<sup>a</sup>. 2 4 7/9  
1 assay'd w 1 1 1½  
1 assay'd w 1 2 w 1 2½

9 Star Pag<sup>a</sup>. 19 16 is  
dwt. gr.  
Pag<sup>a</sup>. 2 4 7/9  
1 Assay'd @ 2 2½  
1 W 2 3  
1 W 2 3½

EAST IND<sup>a</sup> H<sup>o</sup>  
LONDON, 13 AUGUST 1751.

THOMAS HORT.

LONDON NOVEMBER 6, 1751.

Recd from Fort St. David ꝑ Severn in Sept<sup>r</sup>. last

|                    |     |                   |                   |     |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-----|
|                    | oz. | dw <sup>t</sup> . | dw <sup>t</sup> . | gr. |
| 8 Rupees Weight is | 2   | 19                | is each           | 7 9 |

Assay at the Tower of 1 Rupee Better 2

3<sup>do</sup> each d<sup>o</sup>. 2½

|                       |                   |     |         |                   |     |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|-------------------|-----|
|                       | dw <sup>t</sup> . | gr. | is each | dw <sup>t</sup> . | gr. |
| 3 Star Pagodas Weight | 6                 | 14  |         | 2                 | 4 ¾ |

Assay at the Tower of

1 Pagoda W<sup>o</sup>. 2 2¾

1 " " " 2 3

1 " " " 2 3½

|                  |                   |     |         |      |
|------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|------|
|                  | dw <sup>t</sup> . | gr. | is each | 2.5. |
| 2 Pagodas Weight | 4                 | 10  |         |      |

Assay each W<sup>o</sup>. 1 1½Mem<sup>o</sup>. ꝑ Fort St. George Consultations 30 June 1743 & ꝑ Letter reced. from thence

ꝑ Duke & Montfort date 16. June 1743. The Arcot Rupee should weigh 7 8 2/5  
 dw<sup>t</sup>. gr.  
 & be better than stand<sup>d</sup>. 4½.

P. Consult<sup>a</sup> 9 April 1741 The Star Pagoda Should weigh 2 4 56/100 & be W<sup>o</sup> than  
 car. gr.  
 Stand<sup>d</sup>. 2 1 3/5.

THOMAS HORT.

## LIST OF PERSONS NOT IN THE COMPANYS SERVICE WHO HAVE THEIR PERMISSION TO PROCEED TO OR REMAIN IN THE EAST INDIES IN 1751.

| Persons Names.        | Capacity.  | Place they go to.  | On what ship.  |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|
| George Norton ..      | to reside at .. ..                                 | Bombay .. ..       | Stretham.      |
| Gilbert Hay ..        | to provide for himself<br>in the seafaring way.    | Bengal .. ..       | Godolphin.     |
| William Anderson ..   | Major Lawrences ser-<br>vant.                      | Fort St. David ..  | Durrington.    |
| Elizabeth Ball ..     | Servant to William<br>Cockell Esq <sup>r</sup> .   | Do. .. ..          | Do.            |
| Charles Powell ..     | Do. .. ..  | Do. .. ..          | Do.            |
| Florentia Craddock .. | Passenger .. ..                                    | Fort St. George .. | Oxford.        |
| Christiana Ross ..    | Do. .. ..  | Bengal .. ..       | Godolphin.     |
| Elizabeth Edwards ..  | Do. .. ..  | Fort St. George .. | Bombay Castle. |
| James Sutherland ..   | to provide for himself<br>in the Seafaring way.    | Do. .. ..          | Do.            |
| Margaret Maskelyne.   | Passenger .. ..                                    | Do. .. ..          | Godolphin.     |
| Robert Browne ..      | to provide for himself<br>in the Seafaring<br>way. | Bengal .. ..       | Do.            |
| Mary Darvall ..       | Passenger .. ..                                    | Bencoolen .. ..    | Exeter.        |
| John Irwin ..         | to provide for himself<br>in the Seafaring<br>way. | Fort St. George .. | Edgecote.      |
| Philadelphia Austen.  | Passenger .. ..                                    | Fort St. David ..  | Bombay Castle. |
| Mary Elliott ..       | Do. .. ..  |                    |                |

The above Persons have each given the Company security in £200 not [to become] Chargeable to them in the East Indies agreeable to the Copys of the Bonds sent hitherto

| Persons Names.           | Capacity.   | Place they go to.                             | On what ship.     |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| Bartholomew Plaisted.    | to be employed as $\text{£}$ General Letter.              | Bengal .. ..                                  | Admiral [Vernon.] |
| Eleanor Cope ..          | Passenger ..  | Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George ..               | Durrington.       |
| Elizabeth Cockell ..     | Do. ..  | } Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David ..              | Do.               |
| William Cockell—a Child. | Do. ..  |   |                   |
| James Repington ..       | Volunteer ..  | Do. ..  | Do.               |
| Andrew Ross ..           | Free Merchant ..  | Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George ..               | Colchester.       |
| Samuel Oliver ..         | Do. ..  | to continue at Bengal                         | in India.         |
| George Purnell ..        | Free Merchant ..  | to continue at Bombay.                        | Do.               |
| John Hammond ..          | Do. ..  | Bengal does not proceed.                      |                   |
| William Roberts ..       | Do. ..  | to continue at Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George.. | in India.         |
| Elizabeth Greenhall ..   | Passenger ..  | Fort Marlboro ..                              | Exeter.           |
| Mary Colefax ..          | Do. ..  | } Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George ..             | Godolphin.        |
| Mary Smith ..            | Do. ..  |   |                   |
| Richard Finley ..        | Free Merchant ..  | to continue at Bengal                         | in India.         |
| John Taylor ..           | to be employed as a Surgeon as $\text{£}$ . Genl. Letter. | Bengal .. ..                                  | ..                |
| John Wood ..             | } .. Free Merchants ..                                    | Bengal .. ..                                  | In India.         |
| Peter Gallopine ..       |   |   |                   |

EAST INDIA HOUSE.  
LONDON THE 8<sup>TH</sup>. JAN<sup>RY</sup>. 1752.

ROB<sup>T</sup>. JAMES,  
Sec<sup>Y</sup>.

TO THE HONOURABLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS FOR AFFAIRS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES.

The Humble Petition of Jaggoo Madras Inhabitant and Son of Narrain Deceased.

SH EWETH.

When George Morton Pitt Esq<sup>r</sup> was Governor of Madrass he with the Council intending to Erect a Place near the said Town convenient for the Companys Trade; employed Your Petitioners said Father to build the said Place in conjunction with Chintomby, Warehouse Conicoply, which Place by them was built and called Chintadry Patta, and with great Industry, was peopled with Weavers, from distant parts, and other Proper Persons, serviceable to the Company and that the place should be more to the Companys Interest by causing a Resort of People your Petitioners said Father built a Pagoda at his own Expence costing Pagodas 18700 and upwards; and from the time of the Erecting of the Place till your Petitioners Fathers Death (which happened in April 1743) they were advanced Pagodas 63,720, at Sundry times (above which sum Your Petitioners Father expended of his own to the Amount of Pagodas 3,100, on the said places for which several Returns were made in Goods from thence for the Company by your Petitioners said Father and Chintomby's, Copartner to the Amount of Pag<sup>s</sup>. 51144-23-30 so that when Your Petitioners Father died the Ballance due from them on account of the said Petta was Pag<sup>s</sup>. 12,576-10-30.

Now Your Petitioner takes the Liberty to advise Your Honours that on building the said Detta several Puties and Perquisites were settled on the Builders which before the Loss of Madras amounted to Pagodas 400  $\text{£}$  Annum besides the Garden and the Arrack Rent which amounted to about Pag<sup>s</sup>. 20, in all Pag<sup>s</sup>. 620, but the said Incomes were much abated by said Loss of Madras.

Concerning the Pagoda built at your Petitioners Fathers expence several Duties were stipulated to the amount of Pagodas 1,500 for its maintenance exclusive of a Grant from the Nabob of a Village named Cadapah for the said Pagodas use which produced more or less Pag<sup>s</sup> 300, a year.

Your Petitioner must observe to your Honours in regard to the Ballance due to the Company. M<sup>r</sup>. Morse when Governour of Madras gave the entire management of the said Petta, Pagoda and Villages to the said Chintomby with an Order to receive the duties, and Perquisites and to supply the expence of the Pagoda &c<sup>a</sup>. and to pay the surplus in part of the said Ballance till the whole should be discharged, Chintomby received them till the Loss of that Noble Settlement to the Amount of Pagodas 4,000, but did not pay any of that sum in to the Company as directed in part of the Ballance since Madras has been restored, Chintomby held Possession of them except the Village which the Company have in charge, and since his Death (lately) his Heirs undertook the management, Your Petitioner therefore Implores Your Honours to take his Case into Your Gracious Consideration and direct the President and Council to Establish the Enjoyment of the said Petta, on your Petitioner and the said Chintombys Heirs as they have a Claim by Partnership, but in respect to the Pagoda and Village, to deliver over to Your Petitioner as they solely belong to him, and to assist your Petitioner in collecting the sundry Perquisites pre-mentioned; and Your Petitioner &c<sup>a</sup>. shall pay at times to the Company till the said Ballance is paid, and then your Petitioner hopes that the President and Council by Your Honours orders will continue the enjoyment of the said Propertys in his Family.

Now Your Petitioner begs leave to apply to your Honours in behalf of the Trustees to the Private Debts and Credits for Your Petitioners Father and to inform you there is due to your Petitioners Father from sundry Persons Pag<sup>s</sup>. 73,435-29-60 & Rupees 708 and he stood indebted to several Persons Pag<sup>s</sup> 41,000, but the Trustees, raised the sum of Pag 7,195 Rup<sup>s</sup>. 3,275, by the sale of Effects belonging to your Petitioners Father and collected part of the outstanding Debts clear of the Charges, but in Order to Collect in the remains of the outstanding Debts they must have the Assistance of the President and Council for which your Petitioner implores your Honours to direct them (the President and Council) to yield their Assistance to the said Trustees, in recovering the said Debts that the Creditors may obtain their due, all which obligations.

WILL IN DUTY BIND YOUR HONOURS  
PETITIONER EVER TO PRAY, &c<sup>a</sup>.

N<sup>o</sup>. 63.

KNOW ALL MEN by these Presents, That We, A, B and C, D of . . . . are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, in Two Hundred Pounds, of lawful Money of Great-Britain, to be paid unto the said United Company, or their certain Attorney, Successors, or Assigns: To which Payment well and truly to be made, we and each of us jointly and severally bind and oblige ourselves, Our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, firmly by these Presents. Sealed with our seals. Dated the *Seventh* Day of *January* in the *Twenty-fifth* Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord *George the Second* by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth, and in the Year of Our Lord, One Thousand Seven Hundred and fifty-two.

WHEREAS the Court of DIRECTORS of the above-named United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, have, at the special Request and Desire of A. B.—granted Leave to the said A. B. to proceed to—on board the ship in order—to reside in the East Indies, under the Protection of the said United Company, he the said A. B.—giving Security to indemnify the said United Company, and the Governors and Council of their Settlements and Factories in the East Indies, from and against all Charges, and Disbursements

---

whatsoever, which the said United Company, or their said Governors and Council, shall or may Sustain, or be put unto, for the Support and Maintenance of the said A. B.—

AND WHEREAS the above-bounden C. D.—at the Request of the said A. B.—hath agreed to become bound with the said A. B.—

for the Purposes aforesaid, in Manner herein after mentioned. NOW THE CONDITION of this Obligation is such, That if the said A. B. and C. D.—

or either of them, their or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, do and shall, from Time to Time, and at all Times hereafter, well and sufficiently defend, save harmless, and keep indemnified, the said United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, and their Successors, and the Governors and Council of their several Settlements and Factories in the East Indies, from and against all Charges and Disbursements whatsoever, which They the said United Company, or their successors, or their said Governors and Council, or any of them, shall or may suffer, sustain, or be any ways put unto, for the Support or Maintenance of the said A. B.— during his—

Continuance in the East Indies aforesaid, Then this Obligation to be void; But when and so often as Default shall be made in the Premises, to be and remain in full Force and Virtue.

---

N<sup>o</sup>. 64.

KNOW ALL MEN by these Presents That I, A. B. of . . . am held and firmly bound to the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, in Two Hundred Pounds, of lawful Money of Great-Britain, to be paid unto the said United Company, or their certain Attorney, Successors, or Assigns: To which Payment well and truly to be made, I bind myself my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, firmly by these Presents. Sealed with my seal. Dated the Seventh Day of January in the Twenty-fifth Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George Second by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth and in the Year of Our Lord, One Thousand Seven Hundred and fifty two.

WHEREAS the Court of DIRECTORS of the above-named United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, have, at the special Request and Desire of the above-bounden A. B.—granted Leave to C. D.

to reside in the East Indies, under the Protection of the said United Company, as servant to the said A. B.—he the said A. B.—giving Security to indemnify the said United Company, and the Governors and Council of their Settlements and Factories in the East Indies, from and against all Charges and Disbursements whatsoever, which the said United Company, or their said Governors and Council, shall or may Sustain, or be put unto, for the Support and Maintenance of the said C. D. NOW THE CONDITION of this Obligation is such, That if the said A. B.—his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, do and shall, from Time to Time, and at all Times hereafter, well and sufficiently defend, save harmless, and keep indemnified, the said United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indies, and their Successors, and the Governors and Council of their several Settlements and Factories in the East Indies, from and against all Charges and Disbursements whatsoever, which They the

said United Company, or their Successors, or their said Governors and Council, or any of them, shall or may suffer, sustain, or be any ways put unto, for the Support or Maintenance of the said C. D.—during his Continuance in the East Indies aforesaid, Then this Obligation to be void; But when and so often as Default shall be made in the Premises, to be and remain in full Force and Virtue.

No. 65.

LIST OF SHIPS DEPARTURE SINCE THE LAST ADVICES.

| Ships Names.    | Tons. | Commanders.        | Consignment.                       | When Sailed.                                    |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Exeter .. ..    | 499   | William Fernell .. | S <sup>t</sup> Helena & Bencoolen. | } 16 <sup>th</sup> . Decem <sup>r</sup> . 1751  |
| Drake .. ..     | 499   | Benjamin Fisher .. | .....                              |   |
| Edgecote .. ..  | 499   | John Pearse ..     | .....                              | .....   |
| Rhoda .. ..     | 499   | John McNemara ..   | } COAST AND CHINA.                 | } 29 <sup>th</sup> . Decem <sup>r</sup> . 1751. |
| Prince Wales .. | 499   | William Peck ..    |                                    |   |
| Houghton .. ..  | 499   | Richard Walpole .. | China .. ..                        | 30 <sup>th</sup> . Decem <sup>r</sup> . 1751.   |
| Protector .. .. | 580   | Francis Cheyne ..  | Coast and Bombay.                  | In the Downes.                                  |

EAST INDIA HOUSE  
THE 8<sup>TH</sup>. JANUARY 1752.

ROB<sup>t</sup>. JAMES.  
Sec<sup>y</sup>.

LIST OF SHIPS DEPARTURE AND ARRIVAL SINCE THE ADVICES OF 1750.

| Ships Names.     | Tons. | Commanders.       | Consignment.          | When Sailed.                          |
|------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Duke of Dorsett. | 499   | Thomas Freognall. | } Coast and Bay ..    | } 16 <sup>th</sup> . Febr. 1750       |
| Wager .. ..      | 499   | Josiah Hindman .. |                       |                                       |
| Prince Henry ..  | 499   | Thomas Best ..    | Persia and Bombay.    | and 24 <sup>th</sup> March            |
| Hector .. ..     | 499   | Stephen Kirwan .. | Do.                   | from Spithead.                        |
| Prince George .. | 499   | Philip Jodrell .. | } Bombay .. ..        | } 20 <sup>th</sup> . March.           |
| East Court .. .. | 499   | Arthur Evans ..   |                       |                                       |
| Stretham .. ..   | 499   | Charles Mason ..  | .....                 | 26 <sup>th</sup> . May 1751.          |
| Durrington .. .. | 499   | Richard Drake ..  | Coast and Bay ..      | 24 <sup>th</sup> . August 1751.       |
| Delawar .. ..    | 400   | Abram Dominicus.  | Madagascar and Coast. | 26 <sup>th</sup> . Novem <sup>r</sup> |

SHIPS ARRIVED.

|                              |    |    |                                       |    |                            |
|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| Elizabeth .. ..              | .. | .. | 7 <sup>th</sup> . May 1751 ..         | .. | Fort S <sup>t</sup> David. |
| Boscawen .. ..               | .. | .. | 8 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..              | .. | Mocha and Bombay.          |
| Fort S <sup>t</sup> . George | .. | .. | .....                                 | .. | Fort St. David.            |
| Suffolk .. ..                | .. | .. | 27 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..             | .. | West Coast of [....]       |
| Portfield .. ..              | .. | .. | 30 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..             | .. | .....                      |
| Augusta .. ..                | .. | .. | .....                                 | .. | .....                      |
| Stafford .. ..               | .. | .. | 2 <sup>nd</sup> . July ..             | .. | } China.                   |
| Prince Edward ..             | .. | .. | 4 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..              | .. |                            |
| Severn .. ..                 | .. | .. | 5 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..              | .. | Coast and Bay.             |
| Walpole .. ..                | .. | .. | 4 <sup>th</sup> . August ..           | .. | Bengal.                    |
| York .. ..                   | .. | .. | 5 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..              | .. | China.                     |
| Benjamin .. ..               | .. | .. | 21 <sup>st</sup> . do. ..             | .. | Bengal.                    |
| Grantham .. ..               | .. | .. | 23 <sup>rd</sup> . do. ..             | .. | China.                     |
| Norfolk .. ..                | .. | .. | 24 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..             | .. | Coast and Bay.             |
| Ilchester .. ..              | .. | .. | 8 <sup>th</sup> . Septem <sup>r</sup> | .. | Bombay and Malabar Coast.  |
| Warren .. ..                 | .. | .. | 11 <sup>th</sup> . do. ..             | .. | Bengal.                    |

EAST INDIA HOUSE, LONDON,

THE 9<sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER 1751.

ROB<sup>t</sup> JAMES,  
Sec<sup>y</sup>.

ANNO REGNI

GEORGII II

REGIS

MAGNAE BRITANNIAE, FRANCIE & HIBERNIE

VICESIMO QUARTO

At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Tenth Day of November, Anno Dom. 1747, in the Twenty First Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord GEORGE the Second, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, Etc.

And from thence continued by several Prorogations to the Seventeenth Day of January, 1750, being the Fourth Session of this present Parliament.

G II R

Coat of ARMS

LONDON

Printed by Thomas Baskett, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty ;  
and by the Assigns of Robert Baskett.

1751.



## ANNO VICESIMO QUARTO

## GEORG ii II REGIS

AN ACT FOR REGULATING THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR;  
AND FOR CORRECTING THE CALENDAR NOW IN USE.

## Preamble.

Whereas the legal supputation of the year of Our Lord in that part of Great Britain called England, according to which the year beginneth on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March, hath been found by experience to be attended with divers inconveniencies, not only as it differs from the usage of neighbouring Nations, but also from the legal method of computation in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, and from the common usage throughout the whole kingdom, and thereby frequent mistakes are occasioned in the dates of deeds and other writings, and disputes arise therefrom; and whereas the calendar now in use throughout all his Majesty's British dominions, commonly called the Julian calendar, hath been discovered to be erroneous, by means whereof the vernal or spring equinox, which at the time of the General Council of Nice in the year of our Lord 325, happened on or about the 21<sup>st</sup> day of March, now happens on the ninth or tenth day of the same month; and the said error is still increasing, and if not remedied, would, in process of time occasion the several equinoxes and solstices to fall at very different times in the civil year from what they formerly did, which might tend to mislead persons ignorant of the said alteration: and whereas a method of Correcting the Calendar in such manner, as that the equinoxes and solstices may for the future fall nearly on the same nominal days on which the same happened at the time of the said general council, hath been received and established, and is now generally practised by almost all other nations of Europe: and whereas it will be of general convenience to merchants and other persons corresponding with other nations and countries, and tend to prevent mistakes and disputes in or concerning the dates of letters and accounts, if the like correction be received and established in his Majesty's dominions: " May it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted and be it Enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this Present Parliament Assembled, and by the authority of the same, that in and throughout all his Majesty's dominions and countries in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, belonging or subject to the crown of Great Britain, the said supputation, according to which the year of our Lord beginneth on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March, shall not be made use of from and after the last day of December, 1751; and that the 1<sup>st</sup> day January, next following the said last day of December, shall be reckoned, taken, deemed, and accounted to be the first Day of the year of our Lord 1752, and the

The old supputation of the year not to be made use of after December 1751.

Year to commence for the future on 1<sup>st</sup> January.

and accounted to be the first day of the year of our Lord 1753; and so on, from time to time; the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January in every year which shall happen in time to come, shall be reckoned, taken, deemed and accounted to be the first day of the year; and that each new year shall accordingly commence, and begin to be reckoned from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of every such month of January next preceding the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March on which such year would, according to present supputation, have begun or commenced; and that from and after

The days to be numbered until 2<sup>nd</sup> September, 1752, in the same order, and the moveable feasts to be ascertained as they now are inclusive and the day following to be accounted; 14<sup>th</sup> September, omitting for that time the intermediate 11 nominal days.

ing to the same method as they now are, until the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September, in the said year 1752 inclusive; and that the natural day next immediately following the said 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September shall be called, reckoned, and accounted, to be the 14<sup>th</sup> day of September, omitting for that time only the eleven

1<sup>st</sup> day of January which shall happen next after the said 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1752, shall be reckoned, taken, deemed and numbered in the same order; and the feasts of Easter, and other moveable feasts thereon depending shall be ascertained accord-

intermediate nominal days of the common calendar; and that the several natural days, which shall follow and succeed next after the said 14th day of September, shall be respectively called, reckoned, and numbered forwards in numerical order from the said 14th day of September, according to the order and succession of days now used in the present calendar; and that all acts, deeds, writings, notes and other instruments of what nature or kind soever, whether ecclesiastical or civil, public or private, which shall be made, executed or signed, upon or after the said 1st day of January, 1752, shall bear date according to the said new method of supputation; and that the two fixed terms of St. Hilary and St. Michael, in that part of Great Britain called England, and the courts of great sessions in the Counties Palatine and in Wales, and also the Courts of general quarter sessions and general sessions of the peace, and all other courts of what nature or kind soever, whether civil, criminal or ecclesiastical, and all meetings and assemblies of any bodies, politic or corporate, either for the election of any officers or members thereof, or for any such officers entering upon the execution of their respective offices, or for any other purpose whatsoever, which by any law, statute, charter, custom or usage within this kingdom, or within any other the dominions or countries subject or belonging to the Crown of Great Britain, are to be holden and kept on any fixed or certain day of any month, or on any day depending upon the beginning or any certain day of any month (except such courts as are usually holden or kept with any fairs or marts), shall from time to time, from and after the said 2nd day of September, be holden and kept upon or according to the same Respective nominal days and times whereon or according to which the same are now to be holden, but which shall be computed according to the said new method of numbering and reckoning the days of the calendar as aforesaid; that is to say, eleven days sooner than the respective days whereon the same are now holden and kept; any law, statute, charter, custom or usage to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

2. And for the continuing and preserving the calendar or method of reckoning, and computing the days of the year in the same regular course, as near as may be, in all times coming: be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that the several years of our Lord 1800, 1900, 2100, 2200, 2300, or any other hundredth years of our Lord, which shall happen in time to come, except only every fourth hundredth year of our Lord, whereof the year of our Lord 2000 shall be the first, shall not be esteemed or taken to be bissextile or leap years, but shall be taken to be common years, consisting of 365 days and no more; and that the years of our Lord 2000, 2400, 2800, and every other fourth hundredth year of Our Lord, from the said year of our Lord 2000 inclusive, and also all other years of our Lord, which by the present supputation are esteemed to be bissextile or leap years, shall for the future and in all times to come be esteemed and taken to be bissextile or leap years, consisting of 366 days, in the same sort and manner as is now used with respect to every fourth year of our Lord.

3. And whereas according to the rule prefixed to the Book of Common prayer of the Church of England, Easter-day is always the first Sunday after the first full moon which happens next after the one and 20th day of March, and if the full moon happens upon a Sunday, Easter-day is the Sunday after, which rule was made in conformity to the decree of the said General Council of Nice for the celebration of the said feast of Easter: and whereas the method of computing the full moons now used in the Church of England, and according to which the table to find Easter for ever, prefixed to the said Book of Common prayer, is formed, is by process of time become considerably erroneous: and whereas a calendar and also certain tables and rules for the fixing the true time of the celebration of the said feast of Easter, and the finding the times of the full moons on which the same dependeth, so as the same shall agree, as nearly as may be, with the decree of the said General Council, also with practice of foreign countries, have been prepared, and are hereunto annexed: be it therefore further enacted by the Authority aforesaid that the said feast of Easter, or any of the moveable

\* All writings after 1 Jan. 1752, to be dated according to the new style.

Hilary and Michaelmas terms and all courts to be held on the same nominal days and times they now are, after the said 2 Sep.

Courts held within fairs or marts excepted.

Hundredth years, except every fourth hundred to be deemed common years of 365 days.

Years which are to be accounted bissextile or leap years consisting of 366 days.

Easter and the other Moveable Feasts, not to be observed, after the said 2 September according to the table now prefixed to the Book of Common Prayer; and the Calendar of Golden Numbers, to be left out in all future Editions of the Book and the new Calendar Tables and Rules, to be prefixed, in the Room thereof.

feasts thereon depending, shall from and after the said second day of September be no longer kept or observed in that Part of Great Britain called England, or in any other the dominions or countries subject or belonging to the Crown of Great Britain according to the said method of supputation now used, or the said table prefixed to the said Book of Common Prayer; and that the said table, and also the Column of Golden Numbers, as they are now prefixed to the respective days of the month in the said calendar, shall be left out in all future editions of the said book of Common Prayer; and that the said new calendar, tables and rules, hereunto annexed, shall be prefixed to all such future editions of the said Book of Common Prayer; and that the said new calendar, tables and rules, hereunto annexed, shall be prefixed to all such future editions of the said Book in the room and stead thereof; and that from and after the said second day of September, all and every the fixed feast days, holy days and fast days, which are now kept and observed by the Church of England and also the several solemn days of thanksgiving, and of fasting and humiliation, which by virtue of any Act of Parliament now in being, are, from time to time, to be kept and observed, shall be kept and observed, on the respective days marked for the celebration of the same in the said new calendar; that is to say, on the same respective nominal days on which the same are now kept and observed; but which according to the alteration by this Act intended to be made, as aforesaid, will happen eleven days sooner than the same now do; and that the said feast of Easter, and all other moveable feasts thereon depending, shall, from time to time, be observed and celebrated according to the said new Calendar, tables and rules, hereunto annexed, in that Part of Great Britain called England, and in all the Dominions and Countries aforesaid, wherein the Liturgy of the Church of England now is, or hereafter shall be used; and that the two moveable terms of Easter and Trinity, and all courts of what nature or kind soever, and all meetings and assemblies of any bodies Politic or Corporate, and all markets, fairs and marts and courts thereunto belonging, which by any Law, Statue, Charter, Custom or Usage, are appointed, used or accustomed to be holden and kept at any moveable time or times depending upon the time of Easter, or any other such moveable feast as aforesaid, shall, from time to time, from and after the said second day of September, be holden and kept on such days and times whereon the same shall respectively happen or fall, according to the happening or falling of the said feast of Easter, or such other moveable feasts, as aforesaid to be computed according to the said new Calendar, Tables and Rules.

Courts of Session and Exchequer in Scotland, and markets, fairs and marts, to be held upon the same natural days, they should have been holden on, if this Act had not been made.

4. And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid that the several meetings of the Court of Session, and terms fixed for the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, the April meeting of the Governor, bailifs and commonalty of the company of conservators of the great level of the fens, and the holding and keeping of all markets, fairs, and marts, whether for the sale of goods or cattle, or for the hiring of servants, or for any other purpose, which are either fixed to certain nominal days of the month or depending upon the beginning or any certain day of any month; and all courts incident or belonging to or usually holden or kept with any such fairs or marts, fixed to such certain times as aforesaid shall not, from and after the said second day of September, be continued upon or according to the nominal days of the month, or the time of the beginning of any month to be computed according to the said new Calendar, but that from and after the said second day of September, the said Courts of Session and Exchequer, the said April meeting and all such markets, fares and marts as aforesaid, and all Courts, incident or belonging thereto, shall be holden and kept upon, or according to the same natural days, upon, or according to which the same should have been so kept or holden in case this Act had not been made; that is to say, eleven days later than the same would have happened, according to the nominal days of the said new supputation of time, by which the commencement of each month, and the nominal days thereof, are anticipated or brought forward, by the space of eleven days; anything in this Act contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

5. " And whereas, according to divers customs, prescriptions and usages in certain places within this kingdom, certain lands and grounds are, on particular nominal days and times in the year, to be opened for Common Pasture and other purposes; and at other times the owners and occupiers of such lands and grounds have a right to inclose or shut up the same, for their own private use; and there is, in many other instances, a temporary and distinct property and right vested in different persons, in and to many such lands and grounds according to certain nominal days and times in the year; and whereas the anticipating or bringing forward the said nominal days and times by the space of eleven days, according to the said new method of supputation, might be attended with many inconveniences; be it therefore further declared, provided and enacted, by the Authority aforesaid that nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to accelerate or anticipate the days or times for the opening, including, or shutting up any such lands or grounds as aforesaid, or the days or times on which any such temporary or distinct property or right in or to any such lands or grounds as aforesaid is to commence, but that all such lands and grounds as aforesaid shall, from and after the said second day of September, be, from to time, respectively opened, inclosed or shut up, and such temporary and distinct property and right in and to such lands and grounds as aforesaid, shall commence and begin upon the same natural days and times on which the same should have been respectively opened, inclosed or shut up or would have commenced or begun, in case this Act had not been made; that is to say, eleven days later than the same would have happened, according to the said new account and supputation of time, so to begin on the said 14th day of September as aforesaid,

The Natural Days and Times for the opening and inclosing of Commons of Pasture, not altered by this Act.

6. Provided also, and it is hereby further declared and enacted that nothing in this present Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to accelerate or anticipate the time of payment of any rent or rents, annuity or annuities or sum or sums of money whatsoever, which shall become payable by virtue or in consequence of any custom, usage, lease, deed, writing, bond, note, contract or other agreement whatsoever, now subsisting or which shall be made, signed, sealed or entered into at any time before the said 14th day of September, or which shall become payable by virtue of any Act or Acts of Parliament now in force, or which shall be made before the said 14th day of September, or the time of doing any matter or thing directed or required by any such Act or Acts of Parliament to be done in relation to thereto; or to accelerate the payment of or increase the interest of any such sum of money which shall become payable as aforesaid; or to accelerate the time of the delivery of any goods, chattels, wares, merchandise or other things whatsoever; or the time of the commencement, expiration, or determination of any lease or demise of any lands; tenements or hereditaments, or of any other contract or agreement whatsoever or of the accepting, surrendering, of delivering up the possession of any such lands, tenements, or hereditaments; or the commencement, expiration, or determination of any annuity or rent; or of any grant for any term of years, of what nature or kind soever, by virtue or in consequence of any such deed, writing, contract or agreement; or the time of the attaining the age of one and twenty years, or any other age requisite by any law, custom or usage, deed, will or writing whatsoever, for the doing any Act, or for any other purpose whatsoever, by any person or persons now born or who shall be born before the said 14th day of September, or the time of the expiration or determination of any apprenticeship, or other service, by virtue of any indenture, or of any articles under seal, or by reason of any simple contract or hiring whatsoever; but that all and every such rent and rents, annuity and annuities, sum and sums of money, and the interest thereof, shall remain and continue to be due and payable; and the delivery of such goods and chattels, wares, and merchandise, shall be made, and the said leases and demises of all such lands, tenements, and hereditaments, and the said contracts and agreements, shall be deemed to commence, expire, and determine, and the said lands, tenements and hereditaments, shall be accepted, surrendered and delivered up, and the said rents and annuities, and grants for any term of years, shall commence, cease and determine at and upon

The Natural Days and Times of Payment of Rents, Annuities, Sums of Money, or Interest.

or of the delivery of goods.

Commencement or expiration of leases, &c. or of attaining the age of twenty-one years &c. not altered by this Act.

the same respective natural days and times, as the same should and ought to have been payable or made, or would have happened, in case this Act had not been made ; and that no further or other sum shall be paid or payable for the interest of any sum of money whatsoever, than such interest shall amount unto, for the true number of natural days for which the principal sum, bearing such interest shall continue due and unpaid ; and that no person or persons whatsoever shall be deemed or taken to have attained the said age of one and twenty years, or any other such age as aforesaid, or to have completed the time of any such service as aforesaid, until the full number of years and days shall be elapsed on which such person or persons respectively would have attained such age, or would have completed the time of such service as aforesaid in case this Act had not been made, anything hereinbefore contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

THE NEW

CALENDAR,

TABLES,

AND

RULES,

MENTIONED, AND REFERRED TO, IN THE

ACT

FOR

REGULATING THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR ; AND FOR CORRECTING  
THE CALENDAR NOW IN USE.

[The monthly tables and the Calendar appended to the Act have not been  
printed.]

# INDEX

|  | PAGE                                    |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>A</b>                               |   |  |
| <i>Admiral Vernon</i> ... ..           | 3, 4                                    |  |
| 10, 14, 28, 29, 31, 35, 36, 47, 75     | 85, 105                                 |  |
|  | 94, 110                                 |  |
| <i>Africa</i> ... ..                   | 24                                      |  |
| <i>Aix La Chappelle</i> ... ..         | 67                                      |  |
| <i>Aldcraft, Peter</i> ... ..          | 32, 40, 85                              |  |
| <i>Alexanders, James</i> ... ..        | 89                                      |  |
| <i>Allenbourgh</i> ... ..              | 89                                      |  |
| <i>Alner, Henry</i> ... ..             | 88, 89                                  |  |
| <i>Alsace</i> ... ..                   | 90, 91, 92                              |  |
|  | 94, 110                                 |  |
| <i>America</i> ... ..                  | 92                                      |  |
| <i>Amsterdam</i> ... ..                | 83                                      |  |
| <i>Amyatt, Peter</i> ... ..            | 104                                     |  |
| <i>Anderson, William</i> ... ..        | 47, 71                                  |  |
| <i>Andre, Anthony</i> ... ..           | 34                                      |  |
| <i>Angria</i> ... ..                   | 82                                      |  |
| <i>Annesly, Arthur</i> ... ..          | 88                                      |  |
| <i>Appencell</i> ... ..                | 32, 40                                  |  |
| <i>Ardley, Samuel</i> ... ..           | 56, 85                                  |  |
|  | 90                                      |  |
| <i>Ariondo, Martin</i> ... ..          | 94, 110                                 |  |
| <i>Asia</i> ... ..                     | 89                                      |  |
| <i>Aube, James</i> ... ..              | 108                                     |  |
| <i>Augusta</i> ... ..                  | 104                                     |  |
| <i>Austen, Philadelphia</i> ... ..     | 87                                      |  |
| <i>Austria</i> ... ..                  | 92                                      |  |
| <b>B</b>                               |   |  |
| <i>Baden</i> ... ..                    | 90                                      |  |
| <i>Badenbourche</i> ... ..             | 86                                      |  |
| <i>Baker, Richard</i> ... ..           | 14, 25                                  |  |
| <i>Baker, William</i> ... ..           | 26, 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 48, 56      |  |
|  | 61, 99                                  |  |
|  | 87, 88, 89, 90                          |  |
| <i>Bale</i> ... ..                     | 104                                     |  |
| <i>Ball, Elizabeth</i> ... ..          | 89                                      |  |
| <i>Barbin, Peter</i> ... ..            | 87                                      |  |
| <i>Barker, William</i> ... ..          | 42                                      |  |
| <i>Barnett, Commodore</i> ... ..       | 18                                      |  |
| <i>Barnewall, Mr.</i> ... ..           | 43                                      |  |
| <i>Bartholomew, Mr.</i> ... ..         | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Barzelon, James</i> ... ..          | 109                                     |  |
| <i>Baskett, Robert</i> ... ..          | 88, 91                                  |  |
| <i>Basle</i> ... ..                    | 38, 49, 52                              |  |
| <i>Batavia</i> ... ..                  | 74                                      |  |
| <i>Batson, James</i> ... ..            | 87                                      |  |
| <i>Bauman, John</i> ... ..             | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Baur, Jacob</i> ... ..              | 90                                      |  |
| <i>Bavaria</i> ... ..                  | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Bavier, Jean Jacques</i> ... ..     | 87                                      |  |
| <i>Baylies, John</i> ... ..            | 86                                      |  |
| <i>Bean, Samuel</i> ... ..             | 80                                      |  |
| <i>Becher, Richard</i> ... ..          | 92                                      |  |
| <i>Beck, Christian</i> ... ..          | 87                                      |  |
| <i>De Beck, John Francis</i> ... ..    | 87                                      |  |
| <i>Beds, Thomas</i> ... ..             | 13                                      |  |
| <i>Bell, Captain</i> ... ..            | 29, 30                                  |  |
| <i>Bencoolen</i> ... ..                | 48, 51, 52, 104, 108                    |  |
| <i>Bengal</i> ... ..                   | 1, 10                                   |  |
| 12, 15, 16, 17, 22, 29, 32, 35, 42     | 104, 108                                |  |
| <b>B—cont.</b>                         |   |  |
| <i>Benjamin</i> ... ..                 | 108                                     |  |
| <i>Benjar</i> ... ..                   | 51                                      |  |
| <i>Benson, Captain</i> ... ..          | 56                                      |  |
| <i>Bere, George</i> ... ..             | 73                                      |  |
| <i>Berkshire</i> ... ..                | 86                                      |  |
| <i>Berlin</i> ... ..                   | 87                                      |  |
| <i>Berlinger, Math.</i> ... ..         | 88                                      |  |
| <i>Berne</i> ... ..                    | 88                                      |  |
| <i>Berliner, Joseph</i> ... ..         | 89                                      |  |
|  | 89, 92                                  |  |
|  | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Bernhard, Anthony</i> ... ..        | 88                                      |  |
| <i>Berring, Joseph</i> ... ..          | 79                                      |  |
| <i>Best, John</i> ... ..               | 108                                     |  |
| <i>Best, Thomas</i> ... ..             | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Bethal, Joseph</i> ... ..           | 75                                      |  |
| <i>Blackford, James</i> ... ..         | 78                                      |  |
| <i>Blount, Richard</i> ... ..          | 67                                      |  |
| <i>Boddam, Captain</i> ... ..          | 1, 21                                   |  |
| <i>Boddam, Charles</i> ... ..          | 80                                      |  |
| <i>Boddam, Thomas</i> ... ..           | 87, 90                                  |  |
| <i>Bohemia</i> ... ..                  | 2, 9                                    |  |
| <i>Bombay</i> ... ..                   | 22, 29, 31, 48, 55, 72, 100, 104, 108   |  |
|  | 3, 4                                    |  |
| <i>Bombay Castle</i> ... ..            | 11, 14, 28, 29, 31, 35, 36, 47, 79, 104 |  |
| <i>Bona Esperanza, Cape of</i> ... ..  | 94                                      |  |
| <i>Boneck, John</i> ... ..             | 90                                      |  |
| <i>Boscawen</i> ... ..                 | 108                                     |  |
| <i>Boulton, Henry Crabb</i> ... ..     | 1, 2                                    |  |
|  | 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 64, 65, 68, 69  |  |
|  | 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 78, 81, 83, 84, 87  |  |
|  | 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94                  |  |
| <i>Bowald, Jacob</i> ... ..            | 90                                      |  |
| <i>Brabandt</i> ... ..                 | 92                                      |  |
| <i>Brandenbourg</i> ... ..             | 89                                      |  |
|  | 90, 91                                  |  |
| <i>Brandt, Jacob</i> ... ..            | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Brandt, John</i> ... ..             | 90                                      |  |
| <i>Braund, William</i> ... ..          | 25                                      |  |
|  | 26, 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99  |  |
| <i>Brickenden, Richard</i> ... ..      | 40                                      |  |
| <i>Bristol</i> ... ..                  | 86, 87                                  |  |
| <i>Bristow, David</i> ... ..           | 62                                      |  |
| <i>Britannia</i> ... ..                | 15                                      |  |
| <i>Browne, Robert</i> ... ..           | 104                                     |  |
| <i>Browne, Thomas</i> ... ..           | 14                                      |  |
|  | 28, 48, 79                              |  |
| <i>Browning, John</i> ... ..           | 32                                      |  |
| <i>Buchholtz, Ferdinand</i> ... ..     | 91                                      |  |
| <i>Bullock, Benjamin</i> ... ..        | 86                                      |  |
| <i>Burgy, John</i> ... ..              | 88                                      |  |
| <i>Burney, Mary</i> ... ..             | 24                                      |  |
| <i>Burrow, Christopher</i> ... ..      | 25                                      |  |
|  | 26, 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99  |  |
| <i>Bustol, Joseph</i> ... ..           | 79                                      |  |
| <i>De Butchen, Chas. Adolph</i> ... .. | 87                                      |  |
| <b>C</b>                               |   |  |
| <i>Cesar</i> ... ..                    | 13                                      |  |
| <i>Calais</i> ... ..                   | 92                                      |  |
| <i>Calcutta</i> ... ..                 | 44, 46                                  |  |
| <i>Cambridge</i> ... ..                | 86, 87                                  |  |
| <i>Campbell, Alexander</i> ... ..      | 74                                      |  |

|                           | PAGE                                   |                                  | PAGE                                   |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>C—cont.</b>            |  | <b>D—cont.</b>                   |  |
| Campbell, John            | 87                                     | Davis, William                   | 71, 75                                 |
| Du Cane, Peter            | 28, 30                                 |                                  | 77, 80, 81                             |
|                           | 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99             | Dawson, Mr.                      | 71, 80                                 |
| Cannelle, Peter           | 88                                     | Dawson, Adam                     | 82                                     |
| Canterbury                | 86                                     | Deauxpoint                       | 90                                     |
| Canton                    | 48                                     | <i>Delawar</i>                   | 3, 4, 6                                |
| Carnes, James             | 86                                     |                                  | 10, 11, 12, 13, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34 |
| Carter, Edward            | 14                                     |                                  | 41, 47, 48, 83, 92, 97, 98, 108        |
| Carter, Edwin             | 29, 48                                 | Demel, Peter Christopher         | 89                                     |
|                           | 93                                     | Dempfling, John                  | 88                                     |
| Cassell, John             | 42                                     | Denew, Nathaniel                 | 86                                     |
| De Castro, David          | 81                                     | Derbyshire                       | 86, 87                                 |
| Caufroy, Martin           | 83                                     | Devecotta                        | 18                                     |
| Chabbert, Capt. John      | 29, 32                                 | Dickins, Samuel                  | 87                                     |
|                           | 84, 88                                 | <i>Dodington</i>                 | 14, 29                                 |
| Chauncy, Toby             | 74                                     |                                  | 31, 47, 48                             |
| <i>Chesterfield</i>       | 3, 4, 12                               | Dolben, George                   | 32                                     |
|                           | 14, 29, 31, 35, 36, 43, 47, 60, 81, 86 | Dominicus, Captain Abraham       | 13, 26                                 |
|                           | 93, 105                                |                                  | 29, 48, 83, 92, 97, 98, 99, 108        |
| Cheyne, Capt. Francis     | 33, 34                                 | De Donderstrahl, Charles Gustar. | 87                                     |
|                           | 72, 108                                | Dourlach                         | 91                                     |
| China                     | 2, 5, 7                                | <i>Dragon</i>                    | 13                                     |
|                           | 29, 30, 48, 63, 65, 66, 68, 108        | <i>Drake</i>                     | 3, 4, 7                                |
| Chindadre Pettah          | 4, 20                                  |                                  | 28, 29, 30, 34, 36, 37, 41, 43, 47, 48 |
| Chintomby                 | 20, 105                                |                                  | 66, 84, 88, 108                        |
| La Clair, Jean            | 86                                     | Drake, Dawson                    | 82                                     |
| Cliff, Robert             | 71, 74                                 | Drake, George                    | 70                                     |
|                           | 77, 80                                 | Drake, Richard                   | 14, 29, 47                             |
| Coales, Thomas            | 74                                     |                                  | 48, 61, 86, 108                        |
| Cock, Fallowfield         | 87                                     | Drake, Roger                     | 14, 25                                 |
| Cockell, Elizabeth        | 105                                    |                                  | 26, 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 48, 56, 77 |
| Cockell, William          | 2, 7, 8                                |                                  | 82, 99                                 |
|                           | 18, 21, 62, 85, 105                    | Dreaden                          | 89, 90                                 |
| Cohineer, Simon           | 91                                     | Dresler, Gabriel                 | 89                                     |
| <i>Colchester</i>         | 3, 4, 9                                | Duchason, Michæl                 | 89                                     |
|                           | 10, 14, 28, 29, 31, 35, 36, 47, 48, 73 | Dufour, Rene                     | 88                                     |
|                           | 105                                    | <i>Duke of Dorset</i>            | 1, 13                                  |
| Colefax, Mary             | 105                                    |                                  | 108                                    |
| Colefax, Thomas           | 9, 32                                  | Dunkley, Mr.                     | 53                                     |
|                           | 40                                     | Dupre, Josias                    | 32, 40                                 |
| Collet, John              | 72                                     | <i>Durrington</i>                | 1, 2, 3                                |
| Collins, Lorenzo          | 76                                     |                                  | 4, 6, 7, 8, 14, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35 |
| Cooke, Edmund             | 14, 28                                 |                                  | 36, 37, 38, 43, 47, 48, 53, 55, 61, 86 |
|                           | 48, 75                                 |                                  | 104, 108                               |
| Cooke, William            | 78                                     | Dutweiler, John                  | 91                                     |
| Cooper, Jos.              | 80                                     | <b>E</b>                         |  |
| Cope, Eleanor             | 105                                    | <i>Eastcourt</i>                 | 108                                    |
| Court, Michæl             | 86                                     | <i>Edgecote</i>                  | 3, 4, 7, 8, 26                         |
| Court, Richard            | 82                                     |                                  | 29, 30, 31, 34, 36, 37, 41, 47, 48     |
| Cox, James                | 76                                     |                                  | 90, 104, 108                           |
| Craddock, Florentia       | 104                                    | Edinburgh                        | 86                                     |
| Crichton, John            | 79                                     | Edwards, Elizabeth               | 104                                    |
| Crook, Edward             | 66                                     | Eglinton, Anthony                | 65                                     |
| Crook, John               | 87                                     | Egly, Gaspar                     | 92                                     |
| Cruchet, Peter            | 91                                     | Eigner, Philip                   | 90                                     |
| Cruttenden, Edward Holden | 71, 77                                 | Elford, Abraham                  | 86                                     |
|                           | 80                                     | <i>Elizabeth</i>                 | 6, 8, 13, 16, 17                       |
| Cuddalore                 | 42                                     |                                  | 42, 58, 60, 102, 103, 108              |
| Cuming, George            | 25, 28                                 | Elliott, Mary                    | 104                                    |
|                           | 48                                     | England                          | 94, 100                                |
| Cutts, Charles            | 25, 26                                 |                                  | 110, 111, 112                          |
|                           | 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99     | Ergas, Isaac                     | 66                                     |
| <b>D</b>                  |  |                                  |  |
| Dantzick                  | 90                                     |                                  |  |
| Darvall, Mary             | 104                                    |                                  |  |
| David, Koja Sultan        | 24                                     |                                  |  |



INDEX

119

|                                   | PAGE                                    |                               | PAGE                               |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>E—cont.</b>                    |   | <b>G—cont.</b>                |                                    |
| Ernst, William ... ..             | 92                                      | Gerber, Joseph ... ..         | 89                                 |
| Essex ... ..                      | 13                                      | Germany ... ..                | 86                                 |
| Europe ... ..                     | 110                                     | Gerstle, Demetrius ... ..     | 90                                 |
| Evans, Arthur ... ..              | 108                                     | Gertiser, Jean ... ..         | 91                                 |
| Ezeter ... ..                     | 6, 7, 14                                | Giese, Bourghard ... ..       | 91                                 |
| Eyles, Edward ... ..              | 47, 48, 49, 54, 104, 105, 108           | Glaris ... ..                 | 88                                 |
| Eyre, Edward ... ..               | 83                                      | Glocestershire ... ..         | 86                                 |
|                                   |   | Goddard, Thomas ... ..        | 31, 48                             |
| <b>F</b>                          |   | Godfrey, Peter ... ..         | 25, 26, 28, 33                     |
| Fairfield, Richard ... ..         | 77                                      |                               | 34, 43, 44, 56, 61                 |
| Falljetaz, John Peter ... ..      | 87                                      | Godfrey, Thomas ... ..        | 63, 69, 81, 83                     |
| Fatzar, John Ulrich ... ..        | 90                                      | Godolphin ... ..              | 3, 4, 9, 14, 28                    |
| Feake, Sam ... ..                 | 33, 34, 56, 61                          |                               | 29, 31, 35, 36, 42, 47, 70, 71, 85 |
| Felce, John ... ..                | 86                                      |                               | 104, 105                           |
| Fernell, William ... ..           | 108                                     | Goodman, Robert ... ..        | 87                                 |
| Finlay, Richard ... ..            | 105                                     | Goodere, John ... ..          | 43                                 |
| Fisher, Benjamin ... ..           | 14, 28, 48, 66                          | Goodere, Robert ... ..        | 1, 21                              |
|                                   | 108                                     | Gostelo, Zachariah ... ..     | 87                                 |
| Fisher, Price ... ..              | 83                                      | Gough, Charles ... ..         | 25, 26, 28, 30                     |
| Fitzhugh, Thomas ... ..           | 48                                      |                               | 33, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99             |
| Flechinger, Ulrick ... ..         | 89                                      | Gouvillier, Peter ... ..      | 91                                 |
| Florentin, Peter ... ..           | 91                                      | Grantham ... ..               | 108                                |
| Fonnereau, Abel ... ..            | 25, 26, 28, 30                          | Gravesend ... ..              | 101                                |
|                                   | 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99              | Greenhall, Elizabeth ... ..   | 105                                |
| Forstier, Peter ... ..            | 92                                      | Greenwell, Lieut. ... ..      | 84                                 |
| Fort Marlborough [Marlbro] ... .. | 3, 6, 7, 13                             | Gregar, John ... ..           | 89                                 |
|                                   | 14, 36, 40, 41, 47, 51, 105             | Griese, Joder ... ..          | 91                                 |
| Fort St. David ... ..             | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9                     | Grisons ... ..                | 87, 90, 92                         |
|                                   | 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22  | Guickel, Paul ... ..          | 86                                 |
|                                   | 23, 49, 53, 59, 61, 63, 65, 66, 68, 104 | Guinin, Adam ... ..           | 89                                 |
|                                   | 105, 108                                | Gurtler, Frederick ... ..     | 91                                 |
| Fort St. George ... ..            | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8                     |                               |                                    |
|                                   | 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23   | <b>H</b>                      |                                    |
|                                   | 24, 25, 72, 104, 105                    | Haden, John ... ..            | 66                                 |
| Fort St. George ... ..            | 58, 59, 60, 102                         | Hadley, Henry ... ..          | 31, 43                             |
|                                   | 103, 104, 108                           | Hagly, James ... ..           | 89                                 |
| Fort William ... ..               | 22, 29, 43, 54                          | Hakin, Lucus ... ..           | 92                                 |
|                                   | 57, 99, 100                             | Hallet, Capt. John ... ..     | 74, 82                             |
| Fowke, Edward ... ..              | 74                                      | Halsinger, Frederik ... ..    | 88                                 |
| Fowke, Joseph ... ..              | 1, 21                                   | Hamburgh ... ..               | 91                                 |
| Franckford ... ..                 | 92                                      | Hamilton, John ... ..         | 86                                 |
| Frenwith ... ..                   | 102                                     | Hammersmith ... ..            | 86                                 |
| Freognall, Thomas ... ..          | 108                                     | Hammond, John ... ..          | 105                                |
| Fribourg ... ..                   | 89                                      | Hampshire ... ..              | 86, 87                             |
| Frischman, Daniel ... ..          | 88                                      | Hanover ... ..                | 86, 87, 90, 91                     |
| Fullerton, William ... ..         | 74, 77                                  | Hardman, Jonas ... ..         | 91                                 |
| Ferguson, William ... ..          | 82                                      | Hardwicke ... ..              | 13                                 |
| Furnell, William ... ..           | 14, 29, 48, 49                          | Harris, Richard ... ..        | 73, 87                             |
| Fustenburg ... ..                 | 90                                      | Harrison, Mr. ... ..          | 38                                 |
| Fytche, William ... ..            | 80                                      | Hartman, Peter ... ..         | 89                                 |
|                                   |   | Hartwell, Richard ... ..      | 86                                 |
| <b>G</b>                          |   | Hatt, John ... ..             | 88                                 |
| Gallopine, Peter ... ..           | 105                                     | Hausman, Melchior ... ..      | 92                                 |
| Galvi, Peter ... ..               | 89                                      | Hay, Gilbert ... ..           | 104                                |
| Gass, John ... ..                 | 88                                      | Hector ... ..                 | 108                                |
| Gatanbact, Anthony ... ..         | 92                                      | Heidegger, John Conrad ... .. | 91                                 |
| Gaupps, George Fred ... ..        | 90                                      | Heim, John ... ..             | 90                                 |
| Geisler, Conrad ... ..            | 90                                      | Henderson, Robert ... ..      | 86                                 |
| Gelsenback, Martin ... ..         | 87                                      | Hereford ... ..               | 86                                 |
| Geneva ... ..                     | 88, 89, 90                              | Herter, Hartman ... ..        | 88                                 |
| George II ... ..                  | 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 109                      |                               |                                    |

|                               | PAGE   |                                 | PAGE  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
|                               |  | <b>H—cont.</b>                  |   |  |
| Hertfordshire ... ..          | 86   | Kineer, Major William ... ..    | 1, 21, 22<br>33, 38, 86   |  |
| Herzog, John ... ..           | 88   | King, Robert ... ..             | 86  |  |
| Hesseccassell ... ..          | 88, 89, 90, 92                               | Kinnersley, Francis ... ..      | 48  |  |
| Hessell ... ..                | 87   | Kirby, Francis ... ..           | 86  |  |
| Hiler, Adam ... ..            | 89   | Kirwan, Stephen ... ..          | 108   |  |
| Hindman, Josiah ... ..        | 108  | Kluge, Christopher ... ..       | 89  |  |
| Hirsch, Joseph ... ..         | 91   | Knappe, Elias ... ..            | 89  |  |
| Van Hoff, Ferdinand ... ..    | 92   | Knowles, Thomas ... ..          | 86  |  |
| Hoffer, Ernest Auguste ... .. | 90   | Knox, Alexander ... ..          | 73  |  |
| Hoffman, Lewis ... ..         | 88   | Koger, Wentzel ... ..           | 89  |  |
| Holt, John ... ..             | 84   | Kolster, Henry ... ..           | 90  |  |
| Home, David ... ..            | 80   | Konisburg ... ..                | 90  |  |
| Hood, Lt. ... ..              | 42   | Kopenhan, George ... ..         | 89  |  |
| Hooper, Richard ... ..        | 87   | Krous, Elias ... ..             | 89  |  |
| Hope, John ... ..             | 25, 26, 28, 30<br>33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99 | <b>L</b>                        |   |  |
| Hopkins, Mr. ... ..           | 17   | Lacy, Charles ... ..            | 92  |  |
| Hort, Thomas ... ..           | 2, 6, 8, 103                                 | Lalies, Sigismund ... ..        | 90  |  |
| Houber, Anthony ... ..        | 88   | Lamb, Frederick ... ..          | 91  |  |
| Hounger, John ... ..          | 87   | Lambheim, John ... ..           | 90  |  |
| Houton ... ..                 | 28, 29, 30, 31<br>47, 48, 108                | Lapwing ... ..                  | 13, 56  |  |
| Huber, Rudolph ... ..         | 87   | Larkins, William ... ..         | 62  |  |
| Hubert, Melchior ... ..       | 89   | Lassells, Peter ... ..          | 82  |  |
| Hunter, John ... ..           | 86   | Lasslie, Patrick ... ..         | 74  |  |
| Hutchinson, Norton ... ..     | 14, 29, 48                                   | Lauzanne ... ..                 | 87, 88<br>89  |  |
| Hutchinson, William ... ..    | 28, 48, 70, 71                               | Law, Stephen ... ..             | 25, 26<br>28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99  |  |
| <b>I</b>                      |  | Lawrence, Major Stringer ... .. | 2, 6, 7<br>8, 9, 18, 21, 23, 33, 38, 41, 55, 86, 99   |  |
| Iksor, John ... ..            | 88   | Legger, Philip ... ..           | 88  |  |
| Ilchester ... ..              | 108  | Leicester ... ..                | 86  |  |
| Impey, Michael ... ..         | 25, 26, 28<br>43, 44, 56, 99                 | Leipzig ... ..                  | 89  |  |
| Ingeram ... ..                | 59   | Lejtune, John ... ..            | 90  |  |
| Ireland ... ..                | 86   | Levett, Richard ... ..          | 86  |  |
| Irwin, John ... ..            | 104  | Leyden ... ..                   | 88  |  |
| Isler, James ... ..           | 90   | Lindford, Joseph ... ..         | 87  |  |
| <b>J</b>                      |  | Lindsay, George ... ..          | 14, 29<br>48  |  |
| Jackson, Francis ... ..       | 82   | Linga Chittee ... ..            | 16  |  |
| Jacob, Daniel ... ..          | 92   | Linwood, Nicholas ... ..        | 25, 26<br>28, 30, 33, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99  |  |
| Jaggoo ... ..                 | 2, 4, 7, 20<br>105                           | Lisbon ... ..                   | 92  |  |
| James, James ... ..           | 87   | Lockwood, Thomas ... ..         | 48  |  |
| James, Robert ... ..          | 11, 47<br>100, 105, 108                      | London ... ..                   | 44, 47<br>56, 61, 63, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 75<br>77, 78, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89<br>91, 92, 93, 99, 103, 104, 108 |  |
| Jebb, John ... ..             | 83   | Lorrain (Germany) ... ..        | 87, 88  |  |
| Jack, Francis ... ..          | 90   | Ludreg, George ... ..           | 67  |  |
| Joch, John ... ..             | 92   | Ludy, James ... ..              | 91  |  |
| Jodrell, Philip ... ..        | 108  | Luneborough ... ..              | 90  |  |
| Johnson, James ... ..         | 86   | Luttman, Rodolph ... ..         | 91  |  |
| Johnson, Henry Eustace ... .. | 40   | Luxembourg ... ..               | 89  |  |
| Jonston, James ... ..         | 67   | Lyon, Boswell ... ..            | 72  |  |
| Joseph, John ... ..           | 91   | <b>M</b>                        |   |  |
| <b>K</b>                      |  | Mabbot, William ... ..          | 14, 25<br>26, 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 61, 99  |  |
| Kaffelin, Martin ... ..       | 89   | Madagascar ... ..               | 4, 12<br>13, 14, 26, 27, 29, 30, 48, 49, 50, 83<br>98, 99, 108  |  |
| Karnlichker, Ulrich ... ..    | 92   |                                 |   |  |
| Karrer, Frederick ... ..      | 92   |                                 |   |  |
| Keir, William ... ..          | 74   |                                 |   |  |
| Keller, James ... ..          | 92   |                                 |   |  |
| Kempff, John ... ..           | 89   |                                 |   |  |
| Kersler, Joseph ... ..        | 92   |                                 |   |  |
| Keyser, Bartholomew ... ..    | 92   |                                 |   |  |

INDEX

121

|                                   | PAGE            |                            | PAGE                                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>M—cont.</i>                    |                 | <i>M—cont.</i>             |                                       |
| Madeira ... ..                    | 29, 30          | Muller, Godfrey ... ..     | 88                                    |
|                                   | 48, 57          | Munro, Andrew ... ..       | 82                                    |
| Madras [Madras] ... ..            | 2, 7, 19        | Murray, Archibald ... ..   | 65                                    |
|                                   | 26, 38, 42, 59  | Mustapha Jing ... ..       | 37                                    |
| Maestricht ... ..                 | 91              |                            |                                       |
| Magellan, Straits of ... ..       | 94              |                            |                                       |
| Magnus, Francis ... ..            | 74              | Nadler, John ... ..        | 91                                    |
| Mainwaring, Roger ... ..          | 14, 28          | Nagatus, Alexander ... ..  | 92                                    |
|                                   | 48, 73          | Nassau Islands ... ..      | 51, 88                                |
|                                   | 89              |                            | 90                                    |
| Majer, Gabriel ... ..             | 65              | Nazir Jing ... ..          | 18, 37                                |
| Man, Robert ... ..                | 51              | Neufchattell ... ..        | 89, 90                                |
| Manancabou (Sultan of) ... ..     | 31, 41          |                            | 91                                    |
| Mandevile, George ... ..          | 98              | Newcastle ... ..           | 86                                    |
| Mangold, Henry ... ..             | 89              | Newnham, N. (Junr.) ... .. | 25, 26                                |
| Manheim ... ..                    | 36              |                            | 28, 30, 33, 43, 61, 99                |
| Mann, John ... ..                 | 75, 80          | Newton Andrew ... ..       | 32, 40                                |
| Manningham, Chas. ... ..          | 88              | Nickleson, John ... ..     | 76                                    |
| Marchall, Christopher ... ..      | 49, 50          | Nicolai, George ... ..     | 87                                    |
| Marlborough ... ..                | 54              | Norfolk ... ..             | 35, 37                                |
|                                   | 92              |                            | 102, 108                              |
| Martenn, Henry ... ..             | 104             | Norris, William ... ..     | 32, 40                                |
| Maskelyne, Margaret ... ..        | 108             |                            | 56                                    |
| Mason, Charles ... ..             | 87              | North, John ... ..         | 80                                    |
| Matock, Jonathan ... ..           | 87              | Norton, George ... ..      | 103                                   |
| Mattien, Peter ... ..             | 90              | Nussbaum, Ulrick ... ..    | 90                                    |
| Maugeant, John ... ..             | 80              |                            |                                       |
| Maule, Charles ... ..             | 90              |                            |                                       |
| Mayer, George ... ..              | 73              |                            |                                       |
| McFarlane, Robert ... ..          | 75, 82          | Oliver, Samuel ... ..      | 105                                   |
| McGwire William ... ..            | 7, 14           | Olson, Erasmus ... ..      | 90                                    |
| McNemara, Capt. John ... ..       | 28, 48, 63, 108 | Onslow ... ..              | 47                                    |
|                                   | 92              | Openheim ... ..            | 89                                    |
| MecKlenbourgh ... ..              | 24              | Orme, Robert ... ..        | 77                                    |
| De Medeiros, Luis ... ..          | 88              | Osburn, William ... ..     | 87                                    |
| Mellhausen ... ..                 | 69              | Oswald, John ... ..        | 92                                    |
| Mellish, Joseph ... ..            | 89              | Oswald, Henry ... ..       | 89                                    |
| Mercier, Peter ... ..             | 88              | Oxford ... ..              | 3, 4, 5                               |
| Merot, Daniel Lewis ... ..        | 17              |                            | 7, 11, 12, 14, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 47 |
| Metchlepatam ... ..               | 92              |                            | 48, 57, 78, 85, 91, 104               |
| Meyer, Henry ... ..               | 88              |                            |                                       |
| Meyer, Joseph ... ..              | 47, 71          |                            |                                       |
| Meyer, Peter ... ..               | 81              |                            |                                       |
|                                   | 89              |                            |                                       |
| Michael, Peter ... ..             | 56              |                            |                                       |
| Micklefield, Capt. Richard ... .. | 86              |                            |                                       |
| Middlesex ... ..                  | 79              |                            |                                       |
| Miles, Richard ... ..             | 86              |                            |                                       |
| Miller, Christopher ... ..        | 86              |                            |                                       |
| Miller, John ... ..               | 82              |                            |                                       |
| Molleson, William ... ..          | 86, 87          |                            |                                       |
| Monmouthshire ... ..              | 87              |                            |                                       |
| Montbeillard ... ..               | 72              |                            |                                       |
| Moore, Thomas ... ..              | 39              |                            |                                       |
| Moota Comarapah Chitty ... ..     | 86              |                            |                                       |
| Morgan, John ... ..               | 24              |                            |                                       |
| De Morgan, John ... ..            | 39              |                            |                                       |
| Morse, Mr. ... ..                 | 40              |                            |                                       |
| Morse, Daniel ... ..              | 11, 32          |                            |                                       |
|                                   | 105             |                            |                                       |
| Morton, George ... ..             | 90              |                            |                                       |
| Mullar, Gaspar ... ..             |                 |                            |                                       |
|                                   |                 |                            |                                       |

|                                | PAGE                                   |   | PAGE                               |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| <i>P—cont.</i>                 |  | <i>R—cont.</i>                                |                                    |
| Persia ... ..                  | 108                                    | Roberts, William ... ..                       | 12, 65                             |
| Peter, James ... ..            | 89                                     |   | 105                                |
| Pfeffier, James ... ..         | 88                                     | Robins, Benjamin ... ..                       | 2, 3, 10                           |
| Pfister, Jacob ... ..          | 91                                     |   | 12, 19, 38, 42, 43, 62             |
| Phillibert, John George ... .. | 87                                     | Rodmund, Francis ... ..                       | 92                                 |
| Pigot, George ... ..           | 1, 21                                  | Roge, Francis ... ..                          | 90                                 |
| Pigou, Frederick ... ..        | 31, 48                                 | Rohrback, George ... ..                       | 91                                 |
| Pitcairn, Charles ... ..       | 65                                     | Rolf, James ... ..                            | 86                                 |
| Plaisted, Bartholomew ... ..   | 43                                     | Rollitt, Francis, ... ..                      | 90*                                |
|                                | 47, 105                                | Rosistky, Joseph ... ..                       | 89                                 |
| Plaisted, T. ... ..            | 3                                      | Ross, Andrew ... ..                           | 105                                |
| Plant, Henry ... ..            | 25, 26                                 | Ross, Christiana ... ..                       | 104                                |
|                                | 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99     | Rous, Charles ... ..                          | 92                                 |
| Platzer, John ... ..           | 91                                     | Rous, Thomas ... ..                           | 25, 26                             |
| Poggey Islands ... ..          | 51                                     |   | 28, 30, 33, 34, 43, 44, 56, 61, 99 |
| Pomeroy, Christopher ... ..    | 86                                     | <i>Royal Duke</i> ... ..                      | 29, 31                             |
| Popo Bay ... ..                | 53                                     |   | 48                                 |
| Portfield ... ..               | 108                                    | <i>Royal George</i> ... ..                    | 57                                 |
| Porto Bello ... ..             | 57                                     | Ruedi, Anthony ... ..                         | 90                                 |
| Powell, Charles ... ..         | 104                                    | Russell, Claud ... ..                         | 32                                 |
| Powney, Henry ... ..           | 1, 21                                  | Rusterholtz, James ... ..                     | 89                                 |
| Prevost, John Louis ... ..     | 90                                     | Rutherford, James ... ..                      | 66                                 |
| Priamong ... ..                | 51                                     |   |                                    |
| Prince Edward ... ..           | 108                                    | <b>S</b>                                      |                                    |
| Prince George ... ..           | 48, 108                                | Salvador, Joseph ... ..                       | 63, 66                             |
| Prince Henry ... ..            | 108                                    |   | 67, 71, 77                         |
| Prince of Wales ... ..         | 3, 4, 5                                | Sandtner, James ... ..                        | 87                                 |
|                                | 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 36, 37, 47, 48, 65 | Sargitsch, Joseph ... ..                      | 91                                 |
|                                | 87, 108                                | Saunders, Charles ... ..                      | 40                                 |
| Professor, Conrad ... ..       | 89                                     | Saunders, Thos. [Governor] ... ..             | 1, 2, 7                            |
| Protector ... ..               | 3, 4, 8                                |   | 8, 18, 19, 20, 21, 82              |
|                                | 9, 11, 34, 72, 85, 108                 | Saustzenbergh ... ..                          | 87                                 |
| Prussia ... ..                 | 86                                     | Saxe Gotha ... ..                             | 90, 91                             |
| Pullicat ... ..                | 57                                     | Saxony ... ..                                 | 87, 92                             |
| Purnell, George ... ..         | 105                                    | <i>Scarborough</i> ... ..                     | 13                                 |
| Pybus, John ... ..             | 74                                     | Schaffhausen ... ..                           | 88, 89                             |
| Pye, John ... ..               | 80                                     | Schaub, Capt <sup>n</sup> . John Henry ... .. | 29, 32                             |
|                                |  |   | 87                                 |
| <b>R</b>                       |  | Schaub, Sir Luke ... ..                       | 2, 5, 6                            |
| Ratisbon ... ..                | 90                                     |   | 8, 100, 102                        |
| Ravensbourg ... ..             | 89                                     | Scheren, James ... ..                         | 89                                 |
| Ravenshaw, James ... ..        | 92                                     | Sherer, James ... ..                          | 88                                 |
| Raymond, Charles ... ..        | 62                                     | Schettler, Jost ... ..                        | 88                                 |
| Raymond, J. ... ..             | 25, 26                                 | Schlabert, Lawrence ... ..                    | 87                                 |
|                                | 30, 33, 43, 44, 56, 61                 | Schlemann, Thomas ... ..                      | 92                                 |
| Reddall, Henry ... ..          | 62                                     | Schmidt, Benjamin ... ..                      | 92                                 |
| Reed, Francis ... ..           | 73                                     | Schmidt, John Henry ... ..                    | 91                                 |
| Reglar, John ... ..            | 89                                     | Schmidt, Leonard ... ..                       | 89                                 |
| Behder, Joseph ... ..          | 91                                     | Schoub, George ... ..                         | 89                                 |
| Reinkeim, Frederick ... ..     | 89                                     | Schweitzer, Adam ... ..                       | 91                                 |
| Repington, James ... ..        | 86, 105                                | Scotland ... ..                               | 86, 110                            |
| Rhoda ... ..                   | 2, 3, 4                                | Scrafton, Luke ... ..                         | 74                                 |
|                                | 7, 14, 28, 29, 30, 31, 84, 36, 37, 47  | Searle, John ... ..                           | 48                                 |
|                                | 48, 63, 108                            | Seecombe, Abraham ... ..                      | 82                                 |
| Rider, William ... ..          | 25, 26                                 | Selle, Henry ... ..                           | 91                                 |
|                                | 34, 43, 44, 56                         | Sellon, Jasper ... ..                         | 2, 5, 6                            |
| Riedly, Martin ... ..          | 87                                     |   | 8, 100, 102                        |
| Riegly, Foelix ... ..          | 91                                     | Servinio, Anthony ... ..                      | 90                                 |
| Riga ... ..                    | 92                                     | <i>Severn</i> ... ..                          | 2, 6, 17                           |
| Roberts, Jeremiah ... ..       | 82                                     | Seyn, John Michael ... ..                     | 18, 102, 104, 108                  |
|                                |  | Sherwood, George ... ..                       | 83                                 |

INDEX

123

|  | PAGE                              |                            | PAGE   |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <i>S—cont.</i>                             |                                   | <b>T</b>                   |  |
| Shore, Thomas ... ..                       | 48                                | Tatem, Samuel ... ..       | 32, 40   |
| Shrumsberry ... ..                         | 86, 87                            | Taylor, John ... ..        | 42, 105  |
| Shutter, Joseph ... ..                     | 86                                | Teal, Asaph ... ..         | 87   |
| Silesia ... ..                             | 91                                | Tellesinga Chitty ... ..   | 39   |
| Simons, James ... ..                       | 87                                | Tellicherry ... ..         | 15   |
| Singuer, Joseph ... ..                     | 90                                | Thevenot, John ... ..      | 89   |
| Sinn, Michael ... ..                       | 90                                | Throssell, Thomas ... ..   | 87   |
| Smallwood, Thomas ... ..                   | 78                                | Tidmas, Robert ... ..      | 65   |
| Sminck, Nich <sup>s</sup> . ... ..         | 88                                | Tirol ... ..               | 90   |
| Smith, Capt <sup>a</sup> . ... ..          | 56, 73                            | <i>Triton</i> ... ..       | 13   |
| Smith John ... ..                          | 11, 32<br>40, 85                  | Tullie, Timothy ... ..     | 23, 25<br>26, 28, 30, 33, 34, 40, 43, 44<br>56, 61, 99 |
| Smith, John Lewen ... ..                   | 32, 40, 86                        | Turban, Lewis ... ..       | 90   |
| Smith, Mary ... ..                         | 105                               | Tyres, Jonathan ... ..     | 82   |
| Smith, Moses ... ..                        | 78                                | <b>U</b>                   |  |
| Smith, Nathaniel ... ..                    | 62                                | Umballatady Chitty ... ..  | 39   |
| Smith, Richard ... ..                      | 73, 84                            | Underwood, Canham ... ..   | 84   |
| Smith, William ... ..                      | 86                                | <b>V</b>                   |  |
| Solley, Samuel ... ..                      | 47, 72                            | Vansittart, Henry ... ..   | 69   |
| Solomons, Joseph ... ..                    | 69                                | Vizagapatam ... ..         | 59   |
| <i>Somerset</i> ... ..                     | 22                                | <b>W</b>                   |  |
| Somersetshire ... ..                       | 87                                | Wadley, Mathew ... ..      | 86   |
| Sommers, Joseph ... ..                     | 32                                | <i>Wager</i> ... ..        | 1, 13<br>108   |
| Sondereker, James ... ..                   | 88                                | Wagner, John ... ..        | 90   |
| Spengler, Lawrence ... ..                  | 89                                | Wagner, Rodolph ... ..     | 88   |
| <i>Stafford</i> ... ..                     | 108                               | Wales ... ..               | 111  |
| Staffordshire ... ..                       | 86                                | Walker, Mr. ... ..         | 66, 69   |
| Stanburry, William ... ..                  | 87                                | Wallzer, John ... ..       | 91   |
| Starke, Richard ... ..                     | 1, 21                             | <i>Walpole</i> ... ..      | 108  |
| Stempel, Charles ... ..                    | 89                                | Walpole, Richard ... ..    | 14, 28<br>48, 108                                      |
| Stenger, John ... ..                       | 87                                | Walter, John ... ..        | 88   |
| Stoutgard ... ..                           | 88                                | Walter, Xaveri ... ..      | 90   |
| Strelman, John George ... ..               | 88                                | <i>Warren</i> ... ..       | 108  |
| Strick, James ... ..                       | 90                                | Wartenstein ... ..         | 88   |
| St. Augustins Bay ... ..                   | 97, 99                            | <i>Warwick</i> ... ..      | 13   |
| St. George ... ..                          | 13                                | Watkinson, William ... ..  | 62   |
| St. Helena ... ..                          | 29, 30<br>48, 49, 50, 55, 56, 108 | Watts, William ... ..      | 83   |
| Staveleys, Samuel ... ..                   | 12                                | Webb, Thomas ... ..        | 84, 85<br>86   |
| Stavelly, Rev. Samuel ... ..               | 32, 40                            | Weber, Wilhelm ... ..      | 87   |
| Stevens, Cary ... ..                       | 78                                | Wedimore, David ... ..     | 92   |
| Stevens, John ... ..                       | 14                                | Weis, Philip ... ..        | 92   |
| Stevens, Capt <sup>a</sup> . Thomas ... .. | 10, 14<br>25, 29, 48, 57, 78      | Welch, Thomas ... ..       | 6, 9, 10<br>11, 12, 87                                 |
| <i>Stretham</i> ... ..                     | 104, 108                          | Wernlinger, James ... ..   | 89   |
| Strong, John ... ..                        | 86                                | Werner, John Wigand ... .. | 92   |
| <i>Suffolk</i> ... ..                      | 14, 36<br>47, 49, 52, 54, 55, 108 | Wertemburgh ... ..         | 92   |
| Sumatra ... ..                             | 38, 53, 54                        | Westcott, Foss ... ..      | 1, 21  |
| Sunca Vencata Ramah ... ..                 | 39                                |                            |  |
| Sutherland, James ... ..                   | 104                               |                            |  |
| Sveibruak ... ..                           | 88                                |                            |  |
| Swabia ... ..                              | 87, 88, 90<br>91                  |                            |  |
| <i>Swallow</i> ... ..                      | 13, 14<br>27, 37, 49, 98          |                            |  |
| Swanaker, John ... ..                      | 89                                |                            |  |
| Sweden ... ..                              | 87                                |                            |  |
| Switzerland ... ..                         | 90                                |                            |  |

|                         | PAGE                   |                         | PAGE      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>W—cont.</b>          |                        | <b>W—cont.</b>          |           |
| Westminster ... ..      | 109                    | Wood, Francis ... ..    | 31, 48    |
| Wick, Rudolph ... ..    | 89                     | Wood, John ... ..       | 105       |
| Wilde, Jonas ... ..     | 88                     | Woolwich ... ..         | 42        |
| Wilhems, John ... ..    | 92                     | Wvest, Henry ... ..     | 92        |
| Williams, George ... .. | 87                     | Wynch, Alexander ... .. | 1, 21, 64 |
| Williams, Job ... ..    | 102                    | <b>Y</b>                |           |
| Willy, William ... ..   | 25, 26                 | Yong, Paul ... ..       | 88        |
|                         | 28, 30, 33, 56, 61, 99 | York ... ..             | 108       |
| Wiltshire ... ..        | 86, 87                 | Yorkshire ... ..        | 86, 87    |
| Wimenaver, James ... .. | 89                     | Yverdun ... ..          | 91        |
| Winckler, John ... ..   | 90                     | <b>Z</b>                |           |
| Winnard, John ... ..    | 86                     | Zahn, John ... ..       | 92        |
| Winter, Francis ... ..  | 86                     | Zimmermann, John ... .. | 91        |
| Winter, Thomas ... ..   | 12, 26                 | Zurcher, Henry ... ..   | 88        |
|                         | 27, 84, 97, 99         | Zurich ... ..           | 88, 89    |
| Wolff, Rudolph ... ..   | 91                     |                         | 91, 92    |